



HIGH-INTENSITY EXERCISE AND MOTOR IMAGERY TRAINING PROGRAM: A THERAPEUTIC APPROACH IN NON-SPECIFIC CHRONIC LOWER BACK PAIN

This academic dissertation was submitted with the propose to achieve de doctoral degree of doctoral course in Physiotherapy in Faculty of Sport of University of Porto considering de Order No. 13169/2011, published in Diário da República, 2nd series, No. 189, of September 30, 2011

Supervisor

Professor José Alberto Ramos Duarte

Faculty of Sport, University of Porto, Porto, Portugal

Jorge Luis de Miranda Ribas

Porto, 2020

Ribas, J. (2020). High-Intensity Exercise and Motor Imagery Training Program: A Therapeutic Approach in Non-Specific Chronic Lower Back Pain. Academic dissertation submitted with the purpose of obtaining a doctoral degree in Physiotherapy. Faculty of Sport, University of Porto, Porto, Portugal

KEYWORDS: SENSORIAL DISCRIMINATION, PAIN, DISABILITY, ALLODYNIA, NEUROPLASTICITY, TRAINING, RECOGNITION, LATERALITY, CORTEX REORGANIZATION.

Funding Sources

This Thesis was conducted in CIAFEL, Research Center of Physical Activity, Health and Leisure, a research unit housed in Faculty of Sport, University of Porto, Porto, Portugal, supported by European Regional Development Fund, through the Operational Competitiveness Program and by Fundação para a Ciência e a Tecnologia (FCT) within the project Ref^a FCT/UIDB/00617/2020



À minha mulher Cláudia e
aos meus filhos Gustavo e Maria
À minha mãe

Acknowledgements

Dear Professor José Alberto Ramos Duarte, thank you for your precious and fundamental help, without you, this project would not be possible. Your constant encouragement, support and reinforcement made it viable, thank you for your commitment.

Thank you to my friend António Mesquita Montes, you were a necessary complement and a precious help in the elaboration of this dissertation.

To Dr.^a Armanda Gomes and her colleagues from the Pain Unit of the Centro Hospitalar de S. João, I would like to thank you for all the support in the subject's selection and for the important incentive provided during the period of this work.

To my family for all the presence that throughout this period remained firm in my encouragement, their sacrifice makes this a family project. To my wife and sons, Cláudia, Gustavo and Maria who always supports me, please accept my very special thanks.

Table of Contents

TITLE PAGE AND KEYWORDS.....	iii
FUNDING SOURCES.....	v
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.....	ix
TABLE OF CONTENTS.....	xi
LIST OF TABLES.....	xiii
LIST OF FIGURES	xv
RESUMO.....	xvii
ABSTRACT.....	xix
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.....	xxi
1. GENERAL INTRODUCTION	1
2. STATE OF THE ART	7
High-Intensity Exercise Training and Motor Imagery as Therapeutic Options in Non-specific Chronic Lower Back Pain. A Narrative Review.....	8
3. ORIGINAL STUDIES	43
Study 1: Non-specific chronic lower back pain patients show impairments of sensorial and pain perception/discrimination in the back area	44
Study 2: High-intensity exercise training improves <i>dorsum</i> superficial tactile and pain discrimination in non-specific chronic lower back pain patients	72
Study 3: Does motor imagery program add a therapeutic advantage to high- intensity exercise training in patients with chronic lower back pain?.....	112
Study 4: Resolving chronic lower back pain symptoms through high-intensity therapeutic exercise and motor imagery program: a case-study	152
4. GENERAL DISCUSSION	173
Discussion of methodology.....	174
Discussion of results.....	180

5. CONCLUSION AND FUTURE PERSPECTIVES	185
6. REFERENCES.....	189
7. APPENDIXES.....	197

LIST OF TABLES

ORIGINAL STUDIES

Study 1

Table 1 – Sample characterization: sociodemographic, anthropometric, and professional occupation data in chronic lower back pain (CLBP) and healthy groups. Data are presented as absolute frequency (relative frequency) for qualitative variables and mean (\pm standard deviation) for quantitative variables *p* values reflect the between-groups comparison. 65

Table 2 – Mean values (\pm Standard Deviation) of the relative frequency (%) of correct identification to the superficial and pain stimuli in all areas, in the chronic lower back pain (CLBP) and healthy groups. *p* values reflect differences in percentage of correct identification among groups. 67

Table 3 – Mean values (\pm Standard Deviation) of the relative frequency (%) of correct identification to the superficial and pain stimuli in painful, adjacent and peripheric zones of chronic lower back pain (CLBP) group. *p* values reflect differences in percentage of correct identification among defined zones. 68

Study 2

Table 1 – Experimental and control groups' characterization: sociodemographic, anthropometric, professional occupation, physical activity data and pain duration. Data are presented as absolute frequency (relative frequency) for qualitative variables, and mean (\pm standard deviation) or median (percentile 25; percentile 75) for quantitative variables. *p* values reflect the between-groups comparison. 102

Table 2 – Number of painful areas referred by the patients and respective pain intensity assessed by visual analogic scale (VAS, mm), at the pre- and post-intervention assessment, in experimental and control groups. Data are presented as median (percentile 25; percentile 75). *p* values reflect the between-groups comparison. 104

Table 3 – Relative frequency (%) of the overall correct identification to the superficial tactile and painful discriminations stimuli, at the pre- and post- 105

intervention assessment, in experimental and control groups. *p* values reflect differences in frequency distributions of the test result among each group.

Table 4 – Relative frequency (%) of the correct identification of superficial tactile and painful discriminations stimuli per dorso zone (painful, adjacent and peripheric), at the pre- and post-intervention assessment, in experimental and control groups. *p* values reflect differences in frequency distributions of the test result among each group. 106

Study 3

Table 1 – High-Intensity Exercise with Motor Imagery Group (HI+MI, n=9), High-Intensity Exercise Group (HI, n=11) and control (Cont, n=10) groups' characterization: sociodemographic, anthropometric, professional occupation, and pain duration. Data are presented as absolute frequency (relative frequency) for qualitative variables, and mean (\pm standard deviation) or median (percentile 25 – percentile 75) for quantitative variables. *p* values reflect the between-groups comparison. 147

Table 2 – Pain intensity (mm), pain extent (number of affected areas), and physical disability score, at the pre- and post-intervention assessment, in high-intensity exercise training with motor imagery training (HI+MI, n=9), high-intensity exercise training (HI, n=11), and control (Cont, n=10) groups. Data are presented as mean (\pm standard deviation) or median (percentile 25 – percentile 75). *p* values reflect the within-group comparison in each group (pre- vs. post-intervention assessment) or the between-groups comparison at the pre- and post-intervention assessment. 149

Study 4

Table 1 – Clinical data from the three observations done. 171

List of Figures

ORIGINAL STUDIES

Study 1

Figure 1 – Image presented to patients where the painful zone is marked by themselves. 69

Figure 2 – A. Defined areas through marked lines, based on the anatomical landmarks. Nine lines were defined, delimiting fourteen areas: 1st popliteal line marked on the popliteal face of the posterior region of the knee; 2nd midpoint of the thigh equidistant between the popliteal line and the gluteal fold line; 3rd line on the gluteal fold; 4th line joining the posterior superior iliac spines; 5th line marked by the spinous processes of L2; 6th line marked by the spinous processes of T10; 7th line marked by the spinous processes of T6; 8th line marked by the spinous processes of T2; 9th posterior medial line or middle vertebral line passing through the spinous processes of all vertebrae. B. Cotton pad and monofilament used to test, respectively, tactile and pain sensitivities in the defined areas. 70

Study 2

Figure 1 – Image presented to patients for painful areas self-identify. 109

Figure 2 – Defined areas through marked lines, based on the anatomical landmarks (A). Nine lines were defined, delimiting fourteen areas: 1st popliteal line marked on the popliteal face of the posterior region of the knee; 2nd midpoint of the thigh equidistant between the popliteal line and the gluteal fold line; 3rd line on the gluteal fold; 4th line joining the posterior superior iliac spines; 5th line marked by the spinous processes of L2; 6th line marked by the spinous processes of T10; 7th line marked by the spinous processes of T6; 8th line marked by the spinous processes of T2; 9th posterior medial line or middle vertebral line passing through the spinous processes of all vertebrae. A Cotton pad (B) and the monofilament (C) used to test, respectively, tactile and pain sensitivities in the defined areas. 110

Figure 3 – Example of the 3 defined zones in a patient with bilateral non-specific chronic lower back pain referred at areas 4, 5, and 11, which are 111

stated as painful zone. Areas 3, 6, 10, and 12 composed the adjacent zone. Areas 1, 2, 7, 8, 9, 13, and 14 constituted the peripheric zone, as depicted in the figure.

Study 3

Figure 1 – Example of the painful area extent in HI+MI patient at pre 144
intervention, referring pain at areas 4, 5, 10, and 11 (n=4). The fourteen delimited areas were defined through nine lines, based on anatomical references: 1st line, marked on the popliteal face of the posterior region of the knee; 2nd line, defined by the midpoint of the thigh equidistant between the popliteal line and the gluteal line; 3rd line in the gluteal fold; 4th line, through the upper posterior iliac spines; 5th line, referenced by the L2 spinous process; 6th line, referenced by the T10 spinous process; 7th line, referenced by the T6 spinous process; 8th line, referenced by the T2 spinous process, and the 9th line was marked link all spinous process.

Resumo

A dor lombar crónica não específica (DLC) tem, nos últimos anos, sido um dos flagelos da humanidade, apresentando elevadas taxas de prevalência e incidência, com reflexo nas altas taxas de absentismo, nos grandes custos sociais e sobrecarga de utilização dos cuidados de saúde. Esta doença não encontrou ainda a resposta terapêutica eficaz, seja na vertente farmacológica, seja na não farmacológica. Trata-se de uma doença de carácter global, e não apenas local, resultado das múltiplas disfunções que promove no indivíduo. Uma destas reflete-se a nível do sistema nervoso central e do sistema nervoso periférico, influenciando negativamente as conexões neuronais, a espessura cortical e o volume da substância cinzenta em determinadas áreas do encéfalo. A presença crónica da dor tem, por isso, repercussões na organização cerebral e no desempenho desta sobre a capacidade de modular e inibir a dor. Como reflexo, estão descritas alterações de sensibilidade discriminativa localizadas à região lombar dolorosa, no entanto, não se sabe ainda se a restante região do dorso é, ou não, também afetada. Dada a importância clínica desta informação para a correção postural e reforço muscular, o objetivo do primeiro trabalho foi o de averiguar a capacidade de discriminação sensorial táctil superficial e dolorosa em todo o dorso e compará-la com indivíduos saudáveis. Os resultados permitiram concluir que os doentes DLC apresentam menor capacidade de discriminação sensorial em todo o dorso, com diferenças acentuadas entre várias regiões. É sabido que programas de exercício físico têm sido os instrumentos de maior sucesso para diminuir os sintomas da DLC, pelo aumento do limiar de percepção da dor e da capacidade física destes doentes. Como exercício físico, particularmente o de alta intensidade, parece ter repercussões orgânicas favoráveis, periféricas e centrais, colocou-se a hipótese que o treino físico de alta intensidade melhora a capacidade discriminativa da sensibilidade táctil superficial e dolorosa destes doentes e diminui a intensidade da sua dor, hipótese essa que foi testada no segundo trabalho desta tese. Os resultados obtidos confirmaram a hipótese de estudo, concluindo-se que o treino físico de alta intensidade melhora a discriminação sensorial no dorso e reduz a intensidade da dor referida assim como a extensão da área dolorosa. Sabe-se que, dependendo da intensidade do exercício físico, há produção de um vasto conjunto de neurotrofinas, fundamentais para a criação de uma nova rede de conexões cerebrais com a ativação do sistema de modulação de inibição descendente e com a proliferação de novas conexões cerebrais. A criação de novas conexões cerebrais está também associada ao treino da imagética motora, cuja eficácia terapêutica tem sido testada, de forma isolada, na DLC. Considerando este facto, assim como os resultados do segundo estudo desta tese, colocou-se a hipótese que o treino de imagética motora conjugado com o treino físico de alta intensidade possui melhores resultados comparativamente aos do treino físico quando aplicado de forma isolada. Esta hipótese foi testada no terceiro e quarto trabalhos desta tese, tendo os resultados confirmado a hipótese de trabalho, com melhoria na intensidade e na área da dor dos doentes. Os resultados dos quatro estudos realizados permitem concluir que a DCL tem um componente de afeção central, com repercussões periféricas na intensidade e extensão da área da dor, na discriminação da sensibilidade do dorso e na capacidade funcional. O treino físico de alta intensidade, especialmente quando associado com o treino de imagética motora, minimiza estas consequências.

Abstract

The non-specific chronic lower back pain (CLBP) has been for the last few years one of the mankind “scourges”, with high prevalence and incidence rates, reflected in high rates of absenteeism, high social costs and overburden of the healthcare systems. This disease is yet to find an effective therapeutic response, either in the pharmacological or non-pharmacological treatments. It is a systemic condition, not just a local one, considering all the multiple dysfunctions it entails. One of these is reflected on the central nervous system and the peripheral nervous system, negatively influencing the neuronal connections, the cortical thickness and the volume of the gray matter in certain areas of the brain. The chronic pain has therefore repercussions on brain organization and its performance on the ability to modulate and inhibit pain. As a result, changes in discriminatory sensitivity located in the painful lumbar region are described, however, it is not yet known whether the remaining region of the *dorsum* is also affected. Given the clinical importance of this information for postural correction and muscle strengthening, the purpose of the first work of this thesis was to investigate the ability for superficial and painful tactile sensory discrimination throughout the *dorsum* of CLBP patients and compare it with healthy individuals. The results led to the conclusion that CLBP patients have less capacity for sensitive discrimination throughout the *dorsum*, with marked differences between various regions. It is known that physical exercise programs have been the most successful instruments to decrease CLBP symptoms by raising the threshold of pain perception and physical capacity of these patients. Given that physical exercise, specially of high-intensity seems to have favourable physiological responses, either peripheral and central, the second work of this thesis tested the raised hypothesis that high-intensity physical training improves the discriminative ability of these patients' superficial and painful tactile sensitivity and decreases the intensity of their pain. The results supported the hypothesis, leading to the conclusion that high-intensity physical training improves sensitive discrimination in the *dorsum*, reduces the intensity of referred pain as well as the extent of the painful area. It is known that, depending on the intensity of physical exercise, there is production of a vast set of neurotrophins, crucial for the creation of a new network of brain connections with the activation of the modulation system of descending inhibition and with the growth of new brain connections. The creation of new brain connections is also associated with the training of motor imaging, whose therapeutic efficacy has been tested, in isolation, in CLBP. Considering this, as well as the results of the second study, it was hypothesized that motor imaging training combined with high-intensity physical training would have better results compared to physical training when applied on its one. This hypothesis was tested in the third and fourth works of this thesis, and the results confirmed the working hypothesis, with improvement in the intensity and pain area of the patients. The results of the four studies carried out allow us to conclude that CLBP has a central affection component, with peripheral repercussions on the intensity and extent of the pain area, on the discrimination of the sensitivity of the *dorsum* and on the functional ability. High-intensity physical training, especially when associated with motor imaging training, minimizes these consequences.

List of Abbreviations

ACC: Anterior Cingulate Cortex
BDNF: Brain-Derived Neurotrophic Factor
BMI: Body Mass Index
CES: Ethics Committee of S. João Hospital Center
CLBP: Non-specific Chronic Lower Back Pain
CNS: Central Nervous System
CPM: Conditional Pain Modulation
DLC: Dor Lombar crónica não específica
DLPFC: Dorsolateral Prefrontal Cortex
HI: High-Intensity Exercise Training
IBM: International Business Machines Corporation
IPAC: International Physical Activity Questionnaire
LBP: Low Back Pain
M1: Primary Motor Cortex
M2: Pre Motor and Supplementary Motor Cortex
Md: Median
MI: Motor Imagery Training
OMS: Oxford Modified Scale
PAG: Periaqueductal Gray Area
PPT: Pain Pressure Threshold
PTP: Point-to-point Test
QST: Quantitative Sensory Test
RMDQ: Rolland Morris Disability Questionnaire
TDP: Two-point Discrimination Test
TENS: Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation
TPE: Two Points Estimation Test
VAS: Visual Analogue Scale

1. GENERAL INTRODUCTION



Lower back pain has been defined as “pain and discomfort, located below the costal margin and above the inferior gluteal folds, with or without leg pain” [105]. Lower back pain has a spontaneous resolution in approximately 90% of the cases, however in 2 to 7% of cases it becomes a chronic condition [71]. It was shown that at age 45, over 65% of the population with acute lower back pain did not reveal any degenerative variations at the lower back, however 25% of adults reported at least an episode of vertebral pain and about 75% of these reported to have had an experience that led them to seek medical orientation [103]. The prevalence of active chronic lower back pain in the Portuguese adult population in 2016 was of 10.4% for the general population, with a mean age of 58.9 years, from which 71.4% were females [36]. If the pain persists for more than 3 months, it becomes a chronic disorder [24, 88]. The concept of chronic lower back pain dysfunction integrates three important features, which are pain [60], functional disability [47], and reduced levels of physical activity [26]. This disorder is usually classified as specific or non-specific, according to the possibility to identify a specific cause for symptoms [72, 103]. Approximately 90% of chronic lower back pain are termed as non-specific chronic low back pain (CLBP) [101]. In a Japanese population study, the prevalence of non-specific chronic lower back pain and specific chronic low back pain was 15.4% and 9.3%, respectively [50]. As results of this prevalence, the non-specific chronic lower back pain will be the main target of this thesis. The CLBP has a multifactorial nature, with repercussions on pain intensity as well as on the levels of physical performance and daily-life activities [24, 9]. Indeed, in addition to pain, it is also usual an increase of muscle tension [72], a general muscle weakness and a loss of mobility [38]. These common conditions, induced by chronic pain, reflect in sensorimotor, proprioceptive, and tactile deficits affecting postural stability and motion control [44, 33], which all combined lead to the persistent pain in a vicious cycle [42]. There are numerous central nervous system changes due to pain, which reduce physical activity levels. These changes are identifiable in gray matter volumes, in cerebral activity, in the descending pain modulation system, and in sensorimotor network. The cortical reorganization is correlated with pain intensity [78, 28] and was associated with lower gray matter volumes in the medial/dorsolateral and ventrolateral prefrontal cortices as well as in the anterior insular cortex, anterior cingulate cortex, and thalamus [31]. Many cortical areas can be activated during pain, although some are more involved than others and with a wide variability between individuals, these neuroanatomical structures are known as the "pain matrix" and have

an individual-specific pain neuromatrix [79]. The pain stimulates alterations in the somatosensory cortical area of the lumbar spine in patients with CLBP [48], which can explain why these patients constitute a sensibility heterogeneous population [93]. The cortical thickness also decreases in sensory differentiation associated with disruption of the tactile process [69, 78]. The somatosensory pain memories manifest alterations in the somatotopic map present in somatosensory cortex which contributes to allodynia [28], a component in back painful area that could result from a mechanic stimulus [51], understood as pain by the conscientious somatosensory cortex. Pain sensitization involves an increased responsiveness of central and/or peripheral nervous system circuits, resulting in pain hypersensitivity as allodynia [75], a state where the presence of pain is concurrent with the absence of peripheral nociceptive stimulation [28] with a deficit of sensory information to the cortical representation [48]. A deficit in the location of sensory information on the back is a contributing factor to introduce errors in the motor command that will affect the final result, predisposing to injury and pain continuity [10]. Unfortunately, these sensorial deficits are not routinely assessed in clinical practice mainly due to the absence of practical and patronized tests. Although described in the referred pain zone [80, 10, 86], it is possible that these sensorial changes may also affect a larger dorsolumbar surrounded area. Understanding the extent of these sensorial limitations will be an important aid to define different therapeutic approaches for pain reduction and for an effective motor control. Indeed, it is essential to acknowledge skeletal muscles as important promoters of sensorial information to movement and posture by anticipatory mechanisms from premotor cortex [49].

A wide variety of pharmacological treatments and traditional physiotherapy interventions are used to CLBP, however without great success [81], being widely accepted exercise therapy as the most effective treatment for CLBP [66]. High-intensity aerobic exercise promotes pain relief in subjects with CLBP [16] and also increases the production of brain-derived neurotrophic factor (BDNF), which plays a crucial role in the maintenance and regeneration of neurons [53], favouring the formation of new synapses [57], promoting neural conduction [6] and generating alternative circuits of movement with recruitment of new muscle fibres, allowing movements without pain [78]. Indeed, it is known that physical exercise training has the potential to increase neurotrophins expression and induce neuroplasticity, neurogenesis and neuroprotection, helping to reconstruct motor function in patients with central nervous system disorders [70]. If low-intensity exercise training might be advantageous to CLBP patients [43],

when performed with higher intensities its benefits might be even better [16, 82, 39], probably due to its neurotrophic properties [16]. There are confirmed evidence for the higher efficacy of high-intensity aerobic exercise training, comparatively to the low-intensity, in treating CLBP's pain, disability, and psychological strain [16, 82, 17, 39]. However, there is no data in literature associating high-intensity exercise with the sensitivity and acuity neuropathic changes connected with CLBP. This is an important issue because the minor back sensitivity reported in these patients is a continued process that tends to perpetuate CLBP, which in turn, inhibits pain modulation mechanisms, increases the sensitivity to pain, creating a vicious cycle between pain and loss of sensibility and acuity discriminations [83].

The mapping of body surfaces in the primary sensory cortex is relatively simple, however the body scheme is more complex because it requires the combination of several body maps, such as visual field maps, body surface maps, maps from vestibular perception or maps of the cortex primary motor [10]. As consequence of the above-referred neural alterations, CLBP patients perform worse in the implicit task of motor imagery related to the torso [10] once it depends from an intact body scheme [98]. These patients have greater difficulty in generating both visual and kinesthetic motor images compared with asymptomatic subjects and also required more time to perform these mental tasks [58]. Motor imagery is defined as a cognitive operation of an imagined task that depends from the dynamic relationship between the individual characteristics, the movement, and the environment [25]. The subject try to copy the movement or attitude in our conscience without actually having the movement in reality [14]. It was observed a significant influence of the prefrontal cortex, motor supplementary area, premotor cortex, anterior cingulate cortex, and posterior parietal cortex in the process of imagining a motor task [58]. In CLBP, a decrease in the thickness of the cortex in the area for sensory differentiation [69] associated with the reduction of the tactile perceptions [78] was described, however it must be noted that the cortex is mutable and its decreased thickness is reversible, with a non-painful sensorimotor stimulation approach leading to a normal activation of cortex [48]. Undoubtedly, the central nervous system requires constant feedback from the sensorimotor system for postural stability and movement control [34]. Motor imagery training reduces pain, improves function and minimizes behaviours that trigger injury in CLBP [82], probably explained by its potential *i*) to promote new connectivity to a central nervous system operate, using these new links to acquire movements without

pain on the prefrontal cortex and the amygdala involvement, *ii*) to learn the first step of movement construction (pre-motor area and basal ganglia) and *iii*) to promote an inhibitory descending system effect on pain modulation in the periaqueductal area. The use of motor imagery programs in CLBP patients has been less explored and although the few existing studies reported favourable results [23, 59], it has never been tested with exercise training for pain control. Considering the great potential of isolated high intensity exercise and motor imagery training programs to solve the CNS dysfunctions associated with CLBP, their combination might be seen as a powerful therapeutic weapon to fight the vicious cycle that maintains the chronic disorder [100].

Considering the above raised problems/questions, the main aims of this work were:

1. To characterize the superficial tactile and painful discrimination accuracy in *dorsum* of patients with CLBP, comparing this data with healthy subjects;
2. To verify if high intensity exercise program promotes changes of *dorsum*'s superficial tactile and painful discrimination accuracy in CLBP patients;
3. To verify if high intensity exercise training combined with motor imagery training added advantages in pain and functionality of CLBP patients comparatively to exercise training applied on its one.

These three goals were achieved with four original studies composing chapter 4, being the present work organized in 6 chapters: Chapter 1 is a broad general introduction on the theoretical aspects of chronic lower back pain, in its personal and social repercussions and how the evidence supports this work and in what way theoretical background support the rationality and evidence of this work; Chapter 2 is a state of the art about the therapeutic interventions in CLBP, exploring disorder's cortex reorganization and the regenerative capacities of the nervous system through physical exercise and motor imagery for an innovative intervention; Chapter 3 consists of four original studies, where the first one fulfil the first objective, the second one achieves the second objective, and the third and fourth studies accomplished the third objective; Chapter 4 consists on the overall discussion; Chapter 5 presents the main conclusion of this work and perspectives for future research, and finally, the Chapter 6 is composed by the bibliographic references.

2. STATE OF THE ART

High Intensity Exercise Training and Motor Imagery as Therapeutic Options in Non-specific Chronic Lower Back Pain. A Narrative Review

Ribas J ^{1,3,5}, Gomes A ², Mesquita Montes A ^{1,4}, Ribas C ⁵, Duarte JA ³

1 School of Health, Polytechnic of Porto, Porto, Portugal

2 Anesthesiology Department, Centro Hospitalar de S João, Porto, Portugal

3 Faculty of Sport, Ciafel, University of Porto, Porto, Portugal

4 Santa Maria Health School, Porto, Portugal

5 Porto Physio Center, Private Practice, Porto, Portugal

(Manuscript submitted to *The Clinical Journal of Pain*)

The Clinical Journal of Pain

High intensity exercise training and motor imagery as therapeutic options in non-specific chronic lower back pain: a narrative review

--Manuscript Draft--

Manuscript Number:	
Full Title:	High intensity exercise training and motor imagery as therapeutic options in non-specific chronic lower back pain: a narrative review
Article Type:	Review Article
Keywords:	exercise therapy, pain modulation, somatosensorial, cortical thickness, allodynia, recognition
Corresponding Author:	Jorge Ribas, MSc Instituto Politecnico do Porto Escola Superior de Saude Porto, PORTUGAL
Corresponding Author Secondary Information:	
Corresponding Author's Institution:	Instituto Politecnico do Porto Escola Superior de Saude
Corresponding Author's Secondary Institution:	
First Author:	Jorge Ribas, MSc
First Author Secondary Information:	
Order of Authors:	Jorge Ribas, MSc Maria Armanda Gomes António Mesquita Montes Cláudia Ribas José Alberto Duarte
Order of Authors Secondary Information:	
Manuscript Region of Origin:	PORTUGAL
Abstract:	<p>Non-specific chronic lower back pain (CLBP) integrates pain, disability and reduced mobility, making individuals gradually more sedentary. This condition with non-specific causes has a multifactorial nature without any anatomical reasons. Population in general is affected by this condition, especially those between 50-69 years old and in the female gender. This disorder has repercussions on different levels of the central nervous system (CNS), which makes it a self-conditioning disease with physical and emotional symptoms, changes in sensitivity and in the discrimination ability, being allodynia an important false perception. The current therapeutic measures to CLBP are insufficient, either the traditional physiotherapy or the pharmacological approach, whose results are very poor in comparison with the specific patients' needs. Nevertheless, it is known that high intensity exercise training promotes neuroplasticity and enhances the excitability of the descending inhibitory pain modulation system, supporting its potential use as a therapeutic tool in CLBP. Moreover, motor imagery may also be applied to solve the CNS problems associated with CLBP as this mental representation of the preconized movement without moving any part of the body activates the premotor, the preparatory and the anticipatory motor system. Consequently, the stimulation of new brain connections and new pathways of movement without pain may arise from combining training of high intensity exercise with motor imagery. The aim of this study is to review the literature about the CNS changes described in CLBP its potential application and the efficacy of high intensity exercise training and motor imagery training on these patients.</p>

Title

High intensity exercise training and motor imagery as therapeutic options in
non-specific chronic lower back pain: a narrative review

Authors

Jorge Luís de Miranda Ribas, MSc ^{a,b}, Maria Armanda Mota da Silva Gomes,
MD ^c, António Manuel Soares Mesquita Montes, PhD ^{d,e}, Cláudia da Conceição
Sá de Castro Ribas, MSc ^b, José Alberto Ramos Duarte, PhD ^f

Affiliations and addresses

^a Department of Morphological Sciences, School of Health, Polytechnic Institute
of Porto, Rua Dr. António Bernardino de Almeida 400, 4200-072 Porto, Portugal

^b Porto Physio Center, Private Practice, Avenida da Boavista 1539, 4100-131
Porto, Portugal

^c Department of Anesthesiology, S. João Hospital Center, Alameda Prof.
Hernâni Monteiro, 4200-319 Porto, Portugal

^d Department of Physiotherapy, Santa Maria Health School, Travessa Antero
Quental 173/175, 4049-024 Porto, Portugal

^e Department of Physiotherapy and Center for Rehabilitation Research (CIR),
School of Health, Polytechnic Institute of Porto, Rua Dr. António Bernardino de
Almeida 400, 4200-072 Porto, Portugal

^f Department of Sport Biology and Research Centre in Physical Activity, Health
and Leisure (CIAFEL), Faculty of Sport, University of Porto, Rua Dr. Plácido da
Costa 91, 4200-450 Porto, Portugal

Corresponding author

Jorge Luís de Miranda Ribas, MSc

Address: Department of Morphological Sciences, School of Health, Polytechnic Institute of Porto, Rua Dr. António Bernardino de Almeida 400, 4200-072 Porto, Portugal

Phone: +351 917 586 885

E-mail: jmr@ess.ipp.pt

All authors report no conflict of interest. This research did not receive any specific grant from funding agencies in the public, commercial, or not-for-profit sectors. The manuscript was developed and written equally by all authors.

Abstract

Non-specific chronic lower back pain (CLBP) integrates pain, disability and reduced mobility, making individuals gradually more sedentary. This condition with non-specific causes has a multifactorial nature without any anatomical reasons. Population in general is affected by this condition, especially those between 50-69 years old and in the female gender. This disorder has repercussions on different levels of the central nervous system (CNS), which makes it a self-conditioning disease with physical and emotional symptoms, changes in sensitivity and in the discrimination ability, being allodynia an important false perception. The current therapeutic measures to CLBP are insufficient, either the traditional physiotherapy or the pharmacological approach, whose results are very poor in comparison with the specific patients' needs. Nevertheless, it is known that high intensity exercise training promotes neuroplasticity and enhances the excitability of the descending inhibitory pain modulation system, supporting its potential use as a therapeutic tool in CLBP. Moreover, motor imagery may also be applied to solve the CNS problems associated with CLBP as this mental representation of the preconized movement without moving any part of the body activates the premotor, the preparatory and the anticipatory motor system. Consequently, the stimulation of new brain connections and new pathways of movement without pain may arise from combining training of high intensity exercise with motor imagery. The aim of this study is to review the literature about the CNS changes described in CLBP its potential application and the efficacy of high intensity exercise training and motor imagery training on these patients.

Keywords

exercise therapy, pain modulation, somatosensorial, cortical thickness,
allodynia, recognition

Introduction

Lower back pain has been defined as “pain and discomfort, located below the costal margin and above the inferior gluteal folds, with or without leg pain” [1]. The concept of lower back pain integrates three important aspects, which are pain [2], functional disability [3], and reduced mobility in physical activity [4]. This condition is usually classified as specific or as non-specific, depending on the identification of its cause [5, 6], and if the pain persists for more than 3 months, it is considered a chronic disorder [7, 8]. The current state of scientific evidence for chronic lower back pain reveals its multifactorial nature, increasing the need to stratify the disease impact in patients, as a combination of pain intensity, with daily activities interference and physical function, besides any presumed pathoanatomic repercussions [7, 9]. Some cases of chronic lower back pain are associated with a specific cause (e.g. radiculopathy, spinal stenosis, fracture, tumor or infection); however, in the majority of these cases, the origin of patients’ symptoms cannot be identified and the condition is labelled as a non-specific chronic lower back pain (CLBP) [10]. CLBP is a highly prevalent disorder without apparent identifiable patho-anatomic [11] or imagiological [2, 12-14] causes. Considering the high cost of personal, social, and economic impact of the disease, CLBP is considered as a multifactorial biopsychosocial syndrome [15]. It has a strong impact on patients’ daily activities such as walking, doing housework and maintaining an independent lifestyle. These limitations can be exacerbated by the increased associated fatigue, which can lead to loneliness, an important risk factor for depression in CLBP [16]. Conservative physical therapy has very small benefits on CLBP as it is widely assumed that the current therapeutic measures to treat CLBP are

insufficient, either the traditional physiotherapy or the pharmacological approach, being the results very poor in comparison with the specific patients' needs [16, 17].

Contrasting with the relative inefficiency of the pharmacological and traditional physiotherapy approaches, the high intensity exercise training has been recently applied to CLBP with great advantages [18, 19]. This can be mainly explained by the promotion of neuroplasticity and by the enhancing of the excitability of the descending inhibitory pain modulation system. Additionally, in order to solve their associated neural problems, the motor imagery has also been successfully applied in these patients [20, 21], through the stimulation of new brain connections and new pathways of movement. These great advantages of high intensity exercise programs and imagery training are related with their power to solve the CSN dysfunctions associated with CLBP, which in a vicious cycle tends to maintain the chronic disorder [22]. Considering that CLBP is not just a peripheral disease, but a sum of symptoms with source in CNS with peripheral sensorial repercussion and impact, the aim of this study is to review the literature about the main CNS dysfunction associated with CLBP, trying to understand the potential application and efficacy of high intensity exercise training and motor imagery training in disease control.

Non-specific chronic lower back pain

Lower back pain is recognized as a major public health problem, affecting about 80% of the population at least once in their lives [23]. An optimized analysis of the low back pain showed that by age 45, over 65% of the population tested did not reveal any degenerative variations at the lower back; however, 25% of

adults reported having had a vertebral pain at least once and about 75% of these had an experience that led them to seek for medical care [6]. In approximately 90% of the cases the lower back pain has a spontaneously resolution; nevertheless, in between 2% and 7% of these cases, it becomes a chronic condition [24]. The prevalence of CLBP appears to be increasing worldwide [6, 25], affecting a great number of individuals over 55 years-old [6]. This professional active age associated to a chronic condition provides a high social-economic burden to CLBP [26]. The prevalence of degenerative changes increases with age and it is high in patients over 55 years-old [6]. In fact, chronicity and functional disability are resulting problems [27], making CLBP patients more dependent on government-sponsored insurance plans with more often visits to health care providers [22]. It is a chronic social condition characterized by a lower education, poor annual household income, receiving income from disability, depression, sleep disturbances, and other medical comorbidities [22]. In Portugal, the prevalence of CLBP in the adult population is 10.4%, with an average age of 58.9 years, from which 71.4% are female [26]. The most part of Portuguese population with active CLBP did not practise any regular physical activity and only 22.3% practised some physical exercise [26]. In 2003 the Dutch Physiotherapy Guidelines for CLBP gave recommendations for all kind of exercise therapy and behavioural treatment, which may be useful [28]; Physiotherapy promotes physical activity in CLBP which is more relevant for patients due to the high prevalence of comorbidities. However, there was a small response to physical therapy intervention guided by self-reported guidelines for chronic low back pain [29]. Physiotherapy treatments, including lumbar mobility exercises, can be beneficial in the short term [30]; however,

many authors have not found evidence about which specific type of exercise therapy is clearly more effective than others [31].

There is a multiple options treatment with restrict success for patients with chronic low back pain; nevertheless, patients could select a nonpharmacologic treatment with a multidisciplinary rehabilitation, acupuncture, mindfulness-based stress reduction, tai chi, yoga, motor control exercise, progressive relaxation, electromyography biofeedback, low-level laser therapy, operant therapy, cognitive behavioral therapy, or spinal manipulation [32]; however, there is no consensus about the best practice as they only have low to moderate-quality level of evidence [33]. There is also no significant evidence about yoga when compared to conservative physiotherapy even when it is performed using some type of therapeutic exercise [34]. The clinical efficacy of acupuncture and TENS is difficult to prove [35] and acupuncture effects were observed immediately after treatment, with no evidence of long-term effects [36]. The efficacy of vertebral manipulation method in treating CLBP has also been demonstrated [37]; nevertheless, the real spinal manipulation was less effective than a simulated manipulation for CLBP [36].

In summary, the current therapeutic measures to CLBP seem to be insufficient, either the traditional physiotherapy or the pharmacological approach, once their results are very poor in comparison with the specific patients' needs.

Changes in central nervous system with CLBP

Cortical degeneration and brain reorganization have been described in CLBP [38]. The cortical reorganization is correlated with pain intensity [39, 40] and was associated with lower gray matter volumes in the medial/ dorsolateral and

ventrolateral prefrontal cortices as well as in the anterior insular cortex [41]. This regional atrophy dictates the brain activity, which displaces the brain activity from the anterior cingulate cortex to the orbitofrontal cortex by a great number of connections from thalamus [42]. This is the reason why CLBP patients showed an attenuated activity at the right dorsolateral prefrontal cortex (DLPFC) due to the pain, where premotor area is including, as well as in the left anterior cingulate cortex (ACC), and at the bilateral superior parietal cortex [43]. This cortical reorganization of the prefrontal cortex and of the thalamus was quantified by a decreased neocortical brain volume [42]. The prefrontal cortex has numerous connections with the periaqueductal gray area (PAG), which is part of the descending pain modulatory system capable for endogenous pain modulation [41, 44]. In fact, prefrontal cortex presents a decrease in thickness in the number of connections in the brain and from the prefrontal cortex to the brainstem, probably explained by an impairment of activity in descending pain inhibitory mechanism favoring the maintenance and exacerbation of pain [45]. This compromised mechanism might be associated with the dysfunction of the endogenous modulatory process [46]. The cortical thickness also decreases in sensory differentiation associated with disruption of the tactile process [39, 47]. Pain sensitization involves an increased responsiveness of central and/ or peripheral nervous system circuits, resulting in pain hypersensitivity as allodynia [48], a state where the presence of pain is concurrent with the absence of peripheral nociceptive stimulation [40] with a deficit of sensory information to the cortical representation [49]. The somatosensory pain memories manifest alterations in the somatotopic map and in the somatosensory cortex which contribute to allodynia [40], a component in back painful area that could result

from a mechanic stimulus [50], which is caused by the recruitment of low-threshold A β mechanoreceptive fibers that leads to central sensitization [51]. The A β mechanoreceptive fibers do synapses with the C fibers in gelatinous substance nucleus and the stimuli transmitted by spinothalamic tract to the nucleus ventroposterolateral of the thalamus sending as well collateral branches to the periaqueductal gray area, to hypothalamus, and to amygdala [52, 53], which are fundamental structures for pain modulation [46]. The lose effect on gray matter near the amygdala may reflect alterations of circuits to and from the periaqueductal gray area and to the spinal cord, where the amygdala plays a fundamental role in descending inhibitory pain control as well as in the enhancement of pain responses following a stressor [54]. The hypothalamus also has a strong relation with amygdala, being responsible for controlling the autonomic system that commands the heart rate, blood pressure, sweating, shortness of breath and physiologic changes of intensity exercise [55], closely associated with the descending pain modulation system [44]. Central nervous system requires constant feedback from the sensorimotor system for postural stability and motion control [56]. In chronic pain condition, the peripheral, cortical and subcortical inputs are abnormal, therefore the cortico-basal ganglia-thalamus presents a dysfunctional loop, which generates an altered integration of the sensory-motor responses [57]. This is why CLBP patients show a motor deficit in paraspinal muscle [58, 59]. The pain promotes changes in the sensory information and in the cortical representation of the lumbar spine in patients with CLBP [49], explaining why these patients constitute a sensibility heterogeneous population [60]. Many cortical areas can be activated during pain, however some of them are involved more than others and a wide great

variability existing within and between individuals, these neuroanatomical structures are known as the "pain matrix" and have an individual-specific pain neuromatrix [61].

Subjects with a neuropathic pain presented greater disinhibition of pain modulation comparatively to those with a persistent peripheral nociceptive input [62]. In CLBP patients, the somatotopic representation of the lumbar spine in somatosensory cortex S2 has a reduced neuronal activity, a maladaptive change and a reorganization in higher-order processing of sensory information, which might have repercussion in a decreased sensory acuity, to body perception, and subsequently to the lumbar spine functionality [49]. Sensory representation of body image is constructed and modified from the proprioceptive stimuli of the body; however, the painful stimuli clearly distorts the image of the injured segment [63]. The same occurred with movement-related pain which provokes inconsistency between predicted and actual sensory feedback due to a disturbed body scheme and irregular sensory function [64]. CLBP is associated with disruption of body schema perception [65] because of a wrong perceptual sensitization of human brain caused by changes in sensitivity at various CNS levels, such as the spinal cord, brainstem and cerebral cortex [66]. It should be noted that this maladaptive reorganization of cortex may be reversible, with a special approach to non-painful sensorimotor stimulation treatments applied to restore normal somatosensory through the activation of the lower back [49].

Influence of high intensity exercise training

In CLBP patients, physical exercise training activates a powerful top-down pain inhibitory action, typically referred as exercise-induced endogenous analgesia by influencing neurotrophic factors while exerting in central sensitization opposite effect [45]. The intensity of exercise seems to play an important role in the neuroplasticity of the brain and in its inhibitory effects on pain modulation [67]. Moreover, the influence of exercise training has also resulted in improvements of cognitive tasks on the prefrontal cortex, which improve learning and retention of motor skills dependent on the striatum and motor cortices [68]. In an animal model of complex regional pain syndrome Type I, where a neuropathic pain was presented, repeated sessions of high-intensity exercise caused a pronounced and long-lasting anti-allodynia reaction [69]. The activation of proprioceptive and muscle afferents may be one the mechanisms that inhibit the central pain circuit and it may involve the modulation of the descending inhibitory pathways [55]. High-intensity aerobic exercise promotes pain relief, reducing disability and psychological strain better than low intensity strengthening programs [37, 70, 71]. Comparatively to this low intensity, the high intensity exercise program promotes better results in pain and disability in CLBP [37]. Exercise intensity and duration are conditioning factors to trigger exercise-induced analgesia and 30-minute of exercise at 75% VO₂max seems to be appropriate for this induction [55].

One of the most important questions is related with the kind of transformations operating in CNS after the high intensity exercise. Running exercise has effect on chronic pain symptoms which can be attributed to the modulation induced by the release of central or peripheral neurotrophins in nerve regeneration [72].

Endogenous Brain-derived neurotrophic factor (BDNF) deprivation prevents

axonal growth and myelination, and its endogenous exacerbation promotes nerve regeneration and neural conduction [73]. It is recognized that the serum BDNF levels are involved in the processes that mediate the disinhibition of motor cortex excitability and in the function of descending inhibitory pain modulation system, regardless of the physiopathology mechanism [62]. In humans, the serum BDNF levels increase with high intensity exercise [74, 75] and there is evidence that the serum concentration of BDNF reflects its expression in the brain and vice-versa [76]. BDNF serum concentrations increase in response to acute and chronic high intensity exercises protocols in healthy adult and in clinical populations [77]. Some reports showed that the BDNF release is exercise intensity-dependent, with higher-intensity workouts producing larger increases in neurotrophin levels [68].

BDNF is a protein encoded by the BDNF gene, and therefore, a member of the neurotrophin class of growth factors produced by a variety of neural cells [45]. BDNF is one of the main regulators of neurogenesis and it is also involved in the enhancing neuronal differentiation and survival as well as in synaptic transmission [68]. Apart from these BDNF-dependent mechanisms, several others must also be considered, such as the one involving lactate produced during high-intensity exercises, which is able to cross the blood-brain barrier and be used by the brain as an alternative source of energy for neuronal plasticity [68]. In the brain, lactate serves as a precursor to glutamate, which is the main excitatory neurotransmitter with increased peripheral lactate levels [68]. High intensity exercise training has the potential to improve the performance of neuroplasticity because it triggers the expression of neurotrophins with increased neural repair processes [78]. High intensity

exercise provides benefits and has effects in neurotransmitters and hormonal productions [79] particularly in the way cerebral cortex starts to interpret the signals from the periphery, identifying them as non-painful sensations but as the true and real sensations [80].

Influence of motor imagery training

Motor imagery is a mental representation of the movement without moving any part of the body, being a complex cognitive operation that is self-produced using the sensory and perception processes capable of reactivating a specific motor attitude [20]. It depends on the dynamic relationship between the individual's movement and task, the environment, and individual characteristics [20]. Motor imagery has been used to improve the performance of athletes for many years and it is based on the activity of mirror neurons [20]. The subject tries to copy the movement or attitude in our conscience without actually doing the movement in reality [81].

Mirror neurons are known to activate the pre-motor cortex and motor cortex; therefore, it is suggested that they have the capacity to activate the preparatory and anticipatory motor systems [20]. As pain theories emphasize a close relationship between pain and the stimulus of movement production, the strategy involves an initial activation of the premotor cortex and subsequent activation of the primary motor cortex. Moreover, no pain response to imagined movement was revealed [82]. It was observed a significant influence of the prefrontal cortex, the motor supplementary area, the premotor cortex, the anterior cingulate cortex and the posterior parietal cortex in the process of imagining a motor task [83]. Recognition of right and left body images also

activates areas of the brain involved in the upper order of the premotor cortex, while imagined movement activates the primary motor cortex [82], which involves initial decision making and confirms this choice by mental movement of one's own laterality to match it with of the image [84]. Recognition of limb laterality promotes activation of the pre-motor cortex, but not of the motor cortex [63], giving rise to the conception of movement, the first stage of a path for pain-free movement [82]. This activation is based not only on the visual system (e.g. chewing sound), but also on the motor response to improve function [63]. If body scheme had changes that contribute to a perturbed laterality, it would be a necessary competence and ability to imagine movement for restoring a normal motor function [85]. Motor imagery has been used in many kinds of disorders, but the principle is always the same: it is crucial to train the brain [63].

The purpose of motor imagery training placed in CLBP is to reduce pain, improve function and minimize behaviors that trigger injury [37]. Patients with bilateral CLBP performed worse in the implicit motor imaging task related to trunk laterality [65]. These patients have greater difficulty in generating both visual and kinesthetic motor images compared with asymptomatic subjects and also required more time to perform these mental tasks [83]. CLBP produces motor imagery deficits that could manifest altered accuracy, difficulty in defining if the image is from the right or the left side of the body and the time reaction to choose the correct answer [21]. People with CLBP also show spatial neglect-like responses to tactile stimuli, but results show no deficit reaction time in left/right trunk judgments [21].

Conclusion

The concomitant development of neural changes tends to perpetuate CLBP, which in turn, inhibits pain modulation mechanisms and increases the sensitivity to pain, creating a vicious cycle in pain matrix. CLBP must not be seen as a peripheral disorder but instead, as a sum of symptoms with central source in the cortex cerebral, with peripheral sensorial repercussion and impact leading to allodynia. The proposal for a multimodal therapeutic intervention by the guidelines reflects the little that has been achieved with all the interventions available. The use of pharmacology in CLBP is very reserved and its adverse effects are many. Considering the reversible character of these neural alterations as well as their potential to counteract them, the high intensity exercise training and the motor imagery programs constitute new and promising approaches to control the disease. Moreover, taking into account the complementary advantages of each one, a combined program of motor imagery with high intensity exercise might bring more advantages than each one them by itself.

References

1. van Tulder M and Koes B. Chronic low back pain. *Am Fam Physician* 2006;74:1577-9.
2. Laslett M, McDonald B, Tropp H, Aprill CN and Oberg B. Agreement between diagnoses reached by clinical examination and available reference standards: a prospective study of 216 patients with lumbopelvic pain. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 2005;6:28.
3. Hoffman SL, Johnson MB, Zou D and Van Dillen LR. Sex differences in lumbopelvic movement patterns during hip medial rotation in people with chronic low back pain. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2011;92:1053-9.
4. Dubois JD, Piche M, Cantin V and Descarreaux M. Effect of experimental low back pain on neuromuscular control of the trunk in healthy volunteers and patients with chronic low back pain. *J Electromyogr Kinesiol* 2011;21:774-81.
5. Manek NJ and MacGregor AJ. Epidemiology of back disorders: prevalence, risk factors, and prognosis. *Curr Opin Rheumatol* 2005;17:134-40.
6. van den Bosch MA, Hollingworth W, Kinmonth AL and Dixon AK. Evidence against the use of lumbar spine radiography for low back pain. *Clin Radiol* 2004;59:69-76.
7. Deyo RA, Dworkin SF, Amtmann D, Andersson G, Borenstein D, Carragee E, Carrino J, Chou R, Cook K, Delitto A, Goertz C, Khalsa P, Loeser J, Mackey S, Panagis J, Rainville J, Tosteson T, Turk D, Von Korff M and Weiner DK. Report of the NIH Task Force on research standards for chronic low back pain. *Phys Ther* 2015;95:e1-e18.

8. Park TSW, Kuo A and Smith MT. Chronic low back pain: a mini-review on pharmacological management and pathophysiological insights from clinical and pre-clinical data. *Inflammopharmacology* 2018.
9. Barrey CY, Le Huec JC and French Society for Spine S. Chronic low back pain: Relevance of a new classification based on the injury pattern. *Orthop Traumatol Surg Res* 2019;105:339-346.
10. Chou R, Qaseem A, Snow V, Casey D, Cross JT, Jr., Shekelle P, Owens DK, Clinical Efficacy Assessment Subcommittee of the American College of P, American College of P and American Pain Society Low Back Pain Guidelines P. Diagnosis and treatment of low back pain: a joint clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians and the American Pain Society. *Ann Intern Med* 2007;147:478-91.
11. Maas ET, Juch JN, Ostelo RW, Groeneweg JG, Kallewaard JW, Koes BW, Verhagen AP, Huygen FJ and van Tulder MW. Systematic review of patient history and physical examination to diagnose chronic low back pain originating from the facet joints. *Eur J Pain* 2017;21:403-414.
12. Okuda T, Baba I, Fujimoto Y, Tanaka N, Sumida T, Manabe H, Hayashi Y and Ochi M. The pathology of ligamentum flavum in degenerative lumbar disease. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2004;29:1689-97.
13. Mitra D, Cassar-Pullicino VN and McCall IW. Longitudinal study of high intensity zones on MR of lumbar intervertebral discs. *Clin Radiol* 2004;59:1002-8.
14. Vagaska E, Litavcova A, Srotova I, Vlckova E, Kerkovsky M, Jarkovsky J, Bednarik J and Adamova B. Do lumbar magnetic resonance imaging changes

predict neuropathic pain in patients with chronic non-specific low back pain?

Medicine (Baltimore) 2019;98:e15377.

15. Lehtola V, Luomajoki H, Leinonen V, Gibbons S and Airaksinen O. Efficacy of movement control exercises versus general exercises on recurrent sub-acute nonspecific low back pain in a sub-group of patients with movement control dysfunction. Protocol of a randomized controlled trial. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disord* 2012;13:55.

16. Muller-Schwefe G, Morlion B, Ahlbeck K, Alon E, Coaccioli S, Coluzzi F, Huygen F, Jaksch W, Kalso E, Kocot-Kepska M, Kress HG, Mangas AC, Margarit Ferri C, Mavrocordatos P, Nicolaou A, Hernandez CP, Pergolizzi J, Schafer M and Sichere P. Treatment for chronic low back pain: the focus should change to multimodal management that reflects the underlying pain mechanisms. *Curr Med Res Opin* 2017;33:1199-1210.

17. Malfliet A, Ickmans K, Huysmans E, Coppieters I, Willaert W, Bogaert WV, Rheel E, Bilterys T, Wilgen PV and Nijs J. Best Evidence Rehabilitation for Chronic Pain Part 3: Low Back Pain. *J Clin Med* 2019;8.

18. Wewege MA, Booth J and Parmenter BJ. Aerobic vs. resistance exercise for chronic non-specific low back pain: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Back Musculoskeletal Rehabil* 2018;31:889-899.

19. Verbrugghe J, Agten A, B OE, Olivieri E, Huybrechts X, Seelen H, Vandenabeele F and Timmermans A. Feasibility of high intensity training in nonspecific chronic low back pain: A clinical trial. *J Back Musculoskeletal Rehabil* 2018;31:657-666.

20. Dickstein R and Deutsch JE. Motor imagery in physical therapist practice. *Phys Ther* 2007;87:942-53.

21. Bowering KJ, Butler DS, Fulton IJ and Moseley GL. Motor imagery in people with a history of back pain, current back pain, both, or neither. *Clin J Pain* 2014;30:1070-5.
22. Shmagel A, Foley R and Ibrahim H. Epidemiology of Chronic Low Back Pain in US Adults: Data From the 2009-2010 National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)* 2016;68:1688-1694.
23. Wilder DG, Vining RD, Pohlman KA, Meeker WC, Xia T, Devocht JW, Gudavalli RM, Long CR, Owens EF and Goertz CM. Effect of spinal manipulation on sensorimotor functions in back pain patients: study protocol for a randomised controlled trial. *Trials* 2011;12:161.
24. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Datta S, Cohen SP, Hirsch JA and American Society of Interventional Pain P. Comprehensive review of epidemiology, scope, and impact of spinal pain. *Pain Physician* 2009;12:E35-70.
25. DALYs GBD, Collaborators H, Murray CJ, Barber RM, Foreman KJ, Abbasoglu Ozgoren A, Abd-Allah F, Abera SF, Aboyans V, Abraham JP, Abubakar I, Abu-Raddad LJ, Abu-Rmeileh NM, Achoki T, Ackerman IN, Ademi Z, Adou AK, Adsuar JC, Afshin A, Agardh EE, Alam SS, Alasfoor D, Albittar MI, Alegretti MA, Alemu ZA, Alfonso-Cristancho R, Alhabib S, Ali R, Alla F, Allebeck P, Almazroa MA, Alsharif U, Alvarez E, Alvis-Guzman N, Amare AT, Ameh EA, Amini H, Ammar W, Anderson HR, Anderson BO, Antonio CA, Anwari P, Arnlov J, Arsic Arsenijevic VS, Artaman A, Asghar RJ, Assadi R, Atkins LS, Avila MA, Awuah B, Bachman VF, Badawi A, Bahit MC, Balakrishnan K, Banerjee A, Barker-Collo SL, Barquera S, Barregard L, Barrero LH, Basu A, Basu S, Basulaiman MO, Beardsley J, Bedi N, Beghi E, Bekele T, Bell ML, Benjet C, Bennett DA, Bensenor IM, Benzian H, Bernabe E, Bertozzi-Villa A, Beyene TJ,

Bhala N, Bhalla A, Bhutta ZA, Bienhoff K, Bikbov B, Biryukov S, Blore JD, Blosser CD, Blyth FM, Bohensky MA, Bolliger IW, Bora Basara B, Bornstein NM, Bose D, Boufous S, Bourne RR, Boyers LN, Brainin M, Brayne CE, Brazinova A, Breitborde NJ, Brenner H, Briggs AD, Brooks PM, Brown JC, Brugha TS, Buchbinder R, Buckle GC, Budke CM, Bulchis A, Bulloch AG, Campos-Nonato IR, Carabin H, Carapetis JR, Cardenas R, Carpenter DO, Caso V, Castaneda-Orjuela CA, Castro RE, Catala-Lopez F, Cavalleri F, Cavlin A, Chadha VK, Chang JC, Charlson FJ, Chen H, Chen W, Chiang PP, Chimed-Ochir O, Chowdhury R, Christensen H, Christophi CA, Cirillo M, Coates MM, Coffeng LE, Coggeshall MS, Colistro V, Colquhoun SM, Cooke GS, Cooper C, Cooper LT, Coppola LM, Cortinovis M, Criqui MH, Crump JA, Cuevas-Nasu L, Danawi H, Dandona L, Dandona R, Dansereau E, Dargan PI, Davey G, Davis A, Davitoiu DV, Dayama A, De Leo D, Degenhardt L, Del Pozo-Cruz B, Dellavalle RP, Deribe K, Derrett S, Des Jarlais DC, Dessalegn M, Dharmaratne SD, Dherani MK, Diaz-Torne C, Dicker D, Ding EL, Dokova K, Dorsey ER, Driscoll TR, Duan L, Duber HC, Ebel BE, Edmond KM, Elshrek YM, Endres M, Ermakov SP, Erskine HE, Eshrati B, Esteghamati A, Estep K, Faraon EJ, Farzadfar F, Fay DF, Feigin VL, Felson DT, Fereshtehnejad SM, Fernandes JG, Ferrari AJ, Fitzmaurice C, Flaxman AD, Fleming TD, Foigt N, Forouzanfar MH, Fowkes FG, Paleo UF, Franklin RC, Furst T, Gabbe B, Gaffikin L, Gankpe FG, Geleijnse JM, Gessner BD, Gething P, Gibney KB, Giroud M, Giussani G, Gomez Dantes H, Gona P, Gonzalez-Medina D, Gosselin RA, Gotay CC, Goto A, Gouda HN, Graetz N, Gugnani HC, Gupta R, Gupta R, Gutierrez RA, Haagsma J, Hafezi-Nejad N, Hagan H, Halasa YA, Hamadeh RR, Hamavid H, Hammami M, Hancock J, Hankey GJ, Hansen GM, Hao Y, Harb HL, Haro JM,

Havmoeller R, Hay SI, Hay RJ, Heredia-Pi IB, Heuton KR, Heydarpour P, Higashi H, Hajar M, Hoek HW, Hoffman HJ, Hosgood HD, Hossain M, Hotez PJ, Hoy DG, Hsairi M, Hu G, Huang C, Huang JJ, Hussein A, Huynh C, Iannarone ML, Iburg KM, Innos K, Inoue M, Islami F, Jacobsen KH, Jarvis DL, Jassal SK, Jee SH, Jeemon P, Jensen PN, Jha V, Jiang G, Jiang Y, Jonas JB, Juel K, Kan H, Karch A, Karema CK, Karimkhani C, Karthikeyan G, Kassebaum NJ, Kaul A, Kawakami N, Kazanjan K, Kemp AH, Kengne AP, Keren A, Khader YS, Khalifa SE, Khan EA, Khan G, Khang YH, Kieling C, Kim D, Kim S, Kim Y, Kinfu Y, Kinge JM, Kivipelto M, Knibbs LD, Knudsen AK, Kokubo Y, Kosen S, Krishnaswami S, Kuate Defo B, Kucuk Bicer B, Kuipers EJ, Kulkarni C, Kulkarni VS, Kumar GA, Kyu HH, Lai T, Lalloo R, Lallukka T, Lam H, Lan Q, Lansingh VC, Larsson A, Lawrynowicz AE, Leasher JL, Leigh J, Leung R, Levitz CE, Li B, Li Y, Li Y, Lim SS, Lind M, Lipshultz SE, Liu S, Liu Y, Lloyd BK, Lofgren KT, Logroscino G, Looker KJ, Lortet-Tieulent J, Lotufo PA, Lozano R, Lucas RM, Lunevicius R, Lyons RA, Ma S, Macintyre MF, Mackay MT, Majdan M, Malekzadeh R, Marcenes W, Margolis DJ, Margono C, Marzan MB, Masci JR, Mashal MT, Matzopoulos R, Mayosi BM, Mazorodze TT, McGill NW, McGrath JJ, McKee M, McLain A, Meaney PA, Medina C, Mehndiratta MM, Mekonnen W, Melaku YA, Meltzer M, Memish ZA, Mensah GA, Meretoja A, Mhimbira FA, Micha R, Miller TR, Mills EJ, Mitchell PB, Mock CN, Mohamed Ibrahim N, Mohammad KA, Mokdad AH, Mola GL, Monasta L, Montanez Hernandez JC, Montico M, Montine TJ, Mooney MD, Moore AR, Moradi-Lakeh M, Moran AE, Mori R, Moschandreas J, Moturi WN, Moyer ML, Mozaffarian D, Msemburi WT, Mueller UO, Mukaigawara M, Mullany EC, Murdoch ME, Murray J, Murthy KS, Naghavi M, Naheed A, Naidoo KS, Naldi L, Nand D, Nangia V, Narayan KM,

Nejjari C, Neupane SP, Newton CR, Ng M, Ngalesoni FN, Nguyen G, Nisar MI, Nolte S, Norheim OF, Norman RE, Norrving B, Nyakarahuka L, Oh IH, Ohkubo T, Ohno SL, Olusanya BO, Opio JN, Ortblad K, Ortiz A, Pain AW, Pandian JD, Panelo CI, Papachristou C, Park EK, Park JH, Patten SB, Patton GC, Paul VK, Pavlin BI, Pearce N, Pereira DM, Perez-Padilla R, Perez-Ruiz F, Perico N, Pervaiz A, Pesudovs K, Peterson CB, Petzold M, Phillips MR, Phillips BK, Phillips DE, Piel FB, Plass D, Poenaru D, Polinder S, Pope D, Popova S, Poulton RG, Pourmalek F, Prabhakaran D, Prasad NM, Pullan RL, Qato DM, Quistberg DA, Rafay A, Rahimi K, Rahman SU, Raju M, Rana SM, Razavi H, Reddy KS, Refaat A, Remuzzi G, Resnikoff S, Ribeiro AL, Richardson L, Richardus JH, Roberts DA, Rojas-Rueda D, Ronfani L, Roth GA, Rothenbacher D, Rothstein DH, Rowley JT, Roy N, Ruhago GM, Saeedi MY, Saha S, Sahraian MA, Sampson UK, Sanabria JR, Sandar L, Santos IS, Satpathy M, Sawhney M, Scarborough P, Schneider IJ, Schottker B, Schumacher AE, Schwebel DC, Scott JG, Seedat S, Sepanlou SG, Serina PT, Servan-Mori EE, Shackelford KA, Shaheen A, Shahrz S, Shamah Levy T, Shangguan S, She J, Sheikhabaei S, Shi P, Shibuya K, Shinohara Y, Shiri R, Shishani K, Shiue I, Shrimel MG, Sigfusdottir ID, Silberberg DH, Simard EP, Sindi S, Singh A, Singh JA, Singh L, Skirbekk V, Slepak EL, Sliwa K, Soneji S, Soreide K, Soshnikov S, Sposato LA, Sreeramareddy CT, Stanaway JD, Stathopoulou V, Stein DJ, Stein MB, Steiner C, Steiner TJ, Stevens A, Stewart A, Stovner LJ, Stroumpoulis K, Sunguya BF, Swaminathan S, Swaroop M, Sykes BL, Tabb KM, Takahashi K, Tandon N, Tanne D, Tanner M, Tavakkoli M, Taylor HR, Te Ao BJ, Tediosi F, Temesgen AM, Templin T, Ten Have M, Tenkorang EY, Terkawi AS, Thomson B, Thorne-Lyman AL, Thrift AG, Thurston GD, Tillmann T, Tonelli M, Topouzis

F, Toyoshima H, Traebert J, Tran BX, Trillini M, Truelsen T, Tsilimbaris M, Tuzcu EM, Uchendu US, Ukwaja KN, Undurraga EA, Uzun SB, Van Brakel WH, Van De Vijver S, van Gool CH, Van Os J, Vasankari TJ, Venketasubramanian N, Violante FS, Vlassov VV, Vollset SE, Wagner GR, Wagner J, Waller SG, Wan X, Wang H, Wang J, Wang L, Warouw TS, Weichenthal S, Weiderpass E, Weintraub RG, Wenzhi W, Werdecker A, Westerman R, Whiteford HA, Wilkinson JD, Williams TN, Wolfe CD, Wolock TM, Woolf AD, Wulf S, Wurtz B, Xu G, Yan LL, Yano Y, Ye P, Yentur GK, Yip P, Yonemoto N, Yoon SJ, Younis MZ, Yu C, Zaki ME, Zhao Y, Zheng Y, Zonies D, Zou X, Salomon JA, Lopez AD and Vos T. Global, regional, and national disability-adjusted life years (DALYs) for 306 diseases and injuries and healthy life expectancy (HALE) for 188 countries, 1990-2013: quantifying the epidemiological transition. *Lancet* 2015;386:2145-91.

26. Gouveia N, Rodrigues A, Eusebio M, Ramiro S, Machado P, Canhao H and Branco JC. Prevalence and social burden of active chronic low back pain in the adult Portuguese population: results from a national survey. *Rheumatol Int* 2016;36:183-97.

27. Walker BF, Muller R and Grant WD. Low back pain in Australian adults. health provider utilization and care seeking. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 2004;27:327-35.

28. Bekkering GE, Hendriks HJ, van Tulder MW, Knol DL, Hoeijenbos M, Oostendorp RA and Bouter LM. Effect on the process of care of an active strategy to implement clinical guidelines on physiotherapy for low back pain: a cluster randomised controlled trial. *Qual Saf Health Care* 2005;14:107-12.

29. Morelhao PK, Franco MR, Oliveira CB, Hisamatsu TM, Ferreira PH, Costa LO, Maher CG and Pinto RZ. Physical activity and disability measures in chronic non-specific low back pain: a study of responsiveness. *Clin Rehabil* 2018;32:1684-1695.
30. Chambers H. Physiotherapy and lumbar facet joint injections as a combination treatment for chronic low back pain. A narrative review of lumbar facet joint injections, lumbar spinal mobilizations, soft tissue massage and lower back mobility exercises. *Musculoskeletal Care* 2013;11:106-20.
31. van Middelkoop M, Rubinstein SM, Verhagen AP, Ostelo RW, Koes BW and van Tulder MW. Exercise therapy for chronic nonspecific low-back pain. *Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol* 2010;24:193-204.
32. Qaseem A, Wilt TJ, McLean RM, Forciea MA and Clinical Guidelines Committee of the American College of P. Noninvasive Treatments for Acute, Subacute, and Chronic Low Back Pain: A Clinical Practice Guideline From the American College of Physicians. *Ann Intern Med* 2017;166:514-530.
33. National Guideline Centre (UK). *Low Back Pain and Sciatica in Over 16s: Assessment and Management*. London: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (UK), 2016.
34. Saper RB, Lemaster C, Delitto A, Sherman KJ, Herman PM, Sadikova E, Stevans J, Keosaian JE, Cerrada CJ, Femia AL, Roseen EJ, Gardiner P, Gergen Barnett K, Faulkner C and Weinberg J. Yoga, Physical Therapy, or Education for Chronic Low Back Pain: A Randomized Noninferiority Trial. *Ann Intern Med* 2017;167:85-94.
35. Coutaux A. Non-pharmacological treatments for pain relief: TENS and acupuncture. *Joint Bone Spine* 2017;84:657-661.

36. Chou R, Deyo R, Friedly J, Skelly A, Hashimoto R, Weimer M, Fu R, Dana T, Kraegel P, Griffin J, Grusing S and Brodt E. *Noninvasive Treatments for Low Back Pain*. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (US), 2016.
37. Murtezani A, Hundozi H, Orovcanec N, Sllamniku S and Osmani T. A comparison of high intensity aerobic exercise and passive modalities for the treatment of workers with chronic low back pain: a randomized, controlled trial. *Eur J Phys Rehabil Med* 2011;47:359-66.
38. Wand BM and O'Connell NE. Chronic non-specific low back pain - subgroups or a single mechanism? *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 2008;9:11.
39. Moseley GL and Flor H. Targeting cortical representations in the treatment of chronic pain: a review. *Neurorehabil Neural Repair* 2012;26:646-52.
40. Flor H. The modification of cortical reorganization and chronic pain by sensory feedback. *Appl Psychophysiol Biofeedback* 2002;27:215-27.
41. Fritz HC, McAuley JH, Wittfeld K, Hegenscheid K, Schmidt CO, Langner S and Lotze M. Chronic Back Pain Is Associated With Decreased Prefrontal and Anterior Insular Gray Matter: Results From a Population-Based Cohort Study. *J Pain* 2016;17:111-8.
42. Apkarian AV, Sosa Y, Sonty S, Levy RM, Harden RN, Parrish TB and Gitelman DR. Chronic back pain is associated with decreased prefrontal and thalamic gray matter density. *J Neurosci* 2004;24:10410-5.
43. Matsuo Y, Kurata J, Sekiguchi M, Yoshida K, Nikaido T and Konno SI. Attenuation of cortical activity triggering descending pain inhibition in chronic low back pain patients: a functional magnetic resonance imaging study. *J Anesth* 2017;31:523-530.

44. Tracey I and Mantyh PW. The cerebral signature for pain perception and its modulation. *Neuron* 2007;55:377-91.
45. Nijs J, Meeus M, Versijpt J, Moens M, Bos I, Knaepen K and Meeusen R. Brain-derived neurotrophic factor as a driving force behind neuroplasticity in neuropathic and central sensitization pain: a new therapeutic target? *Expert Opin Ther Targets* 2015;19:565-76.
46. Lewis GN, Rice DA and McNair PJ. Conditioned pain modulation in populations with chronic pain: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Pain* 2012;13:936-44.
47. MacIver K, Lloyd DM, Kelly S, Roberts N and Nurmikko T. Phantom limb pain, cortical reorganization and the therapeutic effect of mental imagery. *Brain* 2008;131:2181-91.
48. Meints SM, Mawla I, Napadow V, Kong J, Gerber J, Chan ST, Wasan AD, Kaptchuk TJ, McDonnell C, Carriere J, Rosen B, Gollub RL and Edwards RR. The relationship between catastrophizing and altered pain sensitivity in patients with chronic low-back pain. *Pain* 2019;160:833-843.
49. Hotz-Boendermaker S, Marcar VL, Meier ML, Boendermaker B and Humphreys BK. Reorganization in Secondary Somatosensory Cortex in Chronic Low Back Pain Patients. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2016;41:E667-73.
50. Imamura M, Chen J, Matsubayashi SR, Targino RA, Alfieri FM, Bueno DK and Hsing WT. Changes in pressure pain threshold in patients with chronic nonspecific low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2013;38:2098-107.
51. Vardeh D, Mannion RJ and Woolf CJ. Toward a Mechanism-Based Approach to Pain Diagnosis. *J Pain* 2016;17:T50-69.
52. Purves D. *Neuroscience*. New York: Oxford University Press, 2018.

53. Morgan JA, Corrigan F and Baune BT. Effects of physical exercise on central nervous system functions: a review of brain region specific adaptations. *J Mol Psychiatry* 2015;3:3.
54. Ung H, Brown JE, Johnson KA, Younger J, Hush J and Mackey S. Multivariate classification of structural MRI data detects chronic low back pain. *Cereb Cortex* 2014;24:1037-44.
55. Hoffman MD, Shepanski MA, Ruble SB, Valic Z, Buckwalter JB and Clifford PS. Intensity and duration threshold for aerobic exercise-induced analgesia to pressure pain. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2004;85:1183-7.
56. Gibbons S. Neurocognitive and sensorimotor deficits represent an important sub-classification for musculoskeletal disorders - Central Nervous System Coordination. *Journal of the Icelandic Physical Therapy Association* 2011;38:10-12.
57. Borsook D, Upadhyay J, Chudler EH and Becerra L. A key role of the basal ganglia in pain and analgesia--insights gained through human functional imaging. *Mol Pain* 2010;6:27.
58. Goubert D, Oosterwijck JV, Meeus M and Danneels L. Structural Changes of Lumbar Muscles in Non-specific Low Back Pain: A Systematic Review. *Pain Physician* 2016;19:E985-E1000.
59. Russo M, Deckers K, Eldabe S, Kiesel K, Gilligan C, Veceli J and Crosby P. Muscle Control and Non-specific Chronic Low Back Pain. *Neuromodulation* 2018;21:1-9.
60. Rabey M, Slater H, O'Sullivan P, Beales D and Smith A. Somatosensory nociceptive characteristics differentiate subgroups in people with chronic low back pain: a cluster analysis. *Pain* 2015;156:1874-84.

61. Moseley GL. A pain neuromatrix approach to patients with chronic pain. *Man Ther* 2003;8:130-40.
62. Caumo W, Deitos A, Carvalho S, Leite J, Carvalho F, Dussan-Sarria JA, Lopes Tarrago Mda G, Souza A, Torres IL and Fregni F. Motor Cortex Excitability and BDNF Levels in Chronic Musculoskeletal Pain According to Structural Pathology. *Front Hum Neurosci* 2016;10:357.
63. Moseley GL. Graded motor imagery for pathologic pain: a randomized controlled trial. *Neurology* 2006;67:2129-34.
64. Wand BM, Keeves J, Bourgoin C, George PJ, Smith AJ, O'Connell NE and Moseley GL. Mislocalization of sensory information in people with chronic low back pain: a preliminary investigation. *Clin J Pain* 2013;29:737-43.
65. Bray H and Moseley GL. Disrupted working body schema of the trunk in people with back pain. *Br J Sports Med* 2011;45:168-73.
66. Zhang L, Zhou L, Ren Q, Mokhtari T, Wan L, Zhou X and Hu L. Evaluating Cortical Alterations in Patients With Chronic Back Pain Using Neuroimaging Techniques: Recent Advances and Perspectives. *Front Psychol* 2019;10:2527.
67. Orr LC, George SZ and Simon CB. Association between physical activity and pain processing in adults with chronic low back pain compared to pain-free controls. *J Back Musculoskelet Rehabil* 2017;30:575-581.
68. Basso JC and Suzuki WA. The Effects of Acute Exercise on Mood, Cognition, Neurophysiology, and Neurochemical Pathways: A Review. *Brain Plast* 2017;2:127-152.
69. Martins DF, Mazzardo-Martins L, Soldi F, Stramosk J, Piovezan AP and Santos AR. High-intensity swimming exercise reduces neuropathic pain in an

animal model of complex regional pain syndrome type I: evidence for a role of the adenosinergic system. *Neuroscience* 2013;234:69-76.

70. Chatzitheodorou D, Kabitsis C, Malliou P and Mougios V. A pilot study of the effects of high-intensity aerobic exercise versus passive interventions on pain, disability, psychological strain, and serum cortisol concentrations in people with chronic low back pain. *Phys Ther* 2007;87:304-12.

71. Harts CC, Helmhout PH, de Bie RA and Staal JB. A high-intensity lumbar extensor strengthening program is little better than a low-intensity program or a waiting list control group for chronic low back pain: a randomised clinical trial. *Aust J Physiother* 2008;54:23-31.

72. Udina E, Cobiauchi S, Allodi I and Navarro X. Effects of activity-dependent strategies on regeneration and plasticity after peripheral nerve injuries. *Ann Anat* 2011;193:347-53.

73. Allodi I, Udina E and Navarro X. Specificity of peripheral nerve regeneration: interactions at the axon level. *Prog Neurobiol* 2012;98:16-37.

74. Maejima H, Inoue T and Takamatsu Y. Therapeutic exercise accompanied by neuronal modulation to enhance neurotrophic factors in the brain with central nervous system disorders. *Phys Ther Res* 2019;22:38-43.

75. Helm EE, Matt KS, Kirschner KF, Pohlig RT, Kohl D and Reisman DS. The influence of high intensity exercise and the Val66Met polymorphism on circulating BDNF and locomotor learning. *Neurobiol Learn Mem* 2017;144:77-85.

76. Saucedo Marquez CM, Vanaudenaerde B, Troosters T and Wenderoth N. High-intensity interval training evokes larger serum BDNF levels compared with intense continuous exercise. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 2015;119:1363-73.

77. Devenney KE, Guinan EM, Kelly AM, Mota BC, Walsh C, Olde Rikkert M, Schneider S and Lawlor B. Acute high-intensity aerobic exercise affects brain-derived neurotrophic factor in mild cognitive impairment: a randomised controlled study. *BMJ Open Sport Exerc Med* 2019;5:e000499.
78. Crozier J, Roig M, Eng JJ, MacKay-Lyons M, Fung J, Ploughman M, Bailey DM, Sweet SN, Giacomantonio N, Thiel A, Trivino M and Tang A. High-Intensity Interval Training After Stroke: An Opportunity to Promote Functional Recovery, Cardiovascular Health, and Neuroplasticity. *Neurorehabil Neural Repair* 2018;32:543-556.
79. Ross RE, Saladin ME, George MS and Gregory CM. High-Intensity Aerobic Exercise Acutely Increases Brain-derived Neurotrophic Factor. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2019;51:1698-1709.
80. Garland EL. Pain processing in the human nervous system: a selective review of nociceptive and biobehavioral pathways. *Prim Care* 2012;39:561-71.
81. Cattaneo L and Rizzolatti G. The mirror neuron system. *Arch Neurol* 2009;66:557-60.
82. Moseley GL. Graded motor imagery is effective for long-standing complex regional pain syndrome: a randomised controlled trial. *Pain* 2004;108:192-8.
83. La Touche R, Grande-Alonso M, Cuenca-Martinez F, Gonzalez-Ferrero L, Suso-Marti L and Paris-Aleman A. Diminished Kinesthetic and Visual Motor Imagery Ability in Adults With Chronic Low Back Pain. *PM R* 2019;11:227-235.
84. Moseley GL, Sim DF, Henry ML and Souvlis T. Experimental hand pain delays recognition of the contralateral hand--evidence that acute and chronic pain have opposite effects on information processing? *Brain Res Cogn Brain Res* 2005;25:188-94.

85. Moseley L. Reconceptualising pain according to modern pain science.
Physical Therapy Reviews 2007;12:169-178.

3. ORIGINAL STUDIES

Study 1

Non-specific chronic lower back pain patients show impairments of sensorial and pain perception/discrimination in the back area

Ribas J ^{1,3,5}, Gomes A ², Mesquita Montes A ^{1,4}, Ribas C ⁵, Duarte JA ³

1 School of Health, Polytechnic of Porto, Porto, Portugal

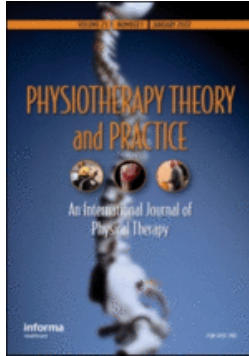
2 Anesthesiology Department, Centro Hospitalar de S João, Porto, Portugal

3 Faculty of Sport, Ciafel, University of Porto, Porto, Portugal

4 Santa Maria Health School, Porto, Portugal

5 Porto Physio Center, Private Practice, Porto, Portugal

(Manuscript submitted to *Physiotherapy Theory and Practice*)



Non-specific chronic lower back pain patients show impairments of sensorial and pain perception/discrimination in the back area

Journal:	<i>Physiotherapy Theory and Practice</i>
Manuscript ID	UPTP-2020-0200
Manuscript Type:	Research Report
Keywords:	low back pain, clinical evaluation, sensorial discrimination protocol, superficial stimulation, pain stimulation

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts

Non-specific chronic lower back pain patients show impairments of sensorial and pain perception/ discrimination in the back area

Abstract

Background: The chronic lower back pain (CLBP) disorder is characterized by the existence of sensorial limitations in the referred painful zone, however it is possible that a larger dorsolumbar surrounded area might also be compromised. If so, this kind of information will be important to define effective therapeutic approaches. **Objective:** To characterize the perception of patients with CLBP, not only in the painful zone but also in the surrounding areas of the back, comparing this data with healthy subjects. **Methods:** A cross-sectional study, with a convenience sample of 22 CLBP and 22 pair-matching healthy subjects (for age, sex, and body mass index). Fourteen areas were drawn on the back region, being tactile and pain interspaced stimuli applied twice in each area, assessing the accuracy to identify the specific stimulated area. For data analysis, the 14 areas were grouped and classified into 3 different zones: the painful zone includes the area(s) of referred pain, the adjacent zone comprises the surrounding areas, and the peripheral zone includes the remaining marginal areas. **Results:** Comparatively to healthy subjects, a lower accuracy to identify superficial and pain stimulated areas was observed in the back of CLBP, without significant differences between zones. **Conclusion:** Although the occurrence of slight deficits in healthy subjects, CLBP present higher deficits of tactile and superficial pain areas discrimination distributed for all back zones. For these reasons, a sensory evaluation of the back is recommended in clinical practice.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Keywords

low back pain, clinical evaluation, sensorial discrimination protocol, superficial stimulation, pain stimulation

For Peer Review Only

INTRODUCTION

Lower back pain, defined as pain and discomfort located below the costal margin and above the lower gluteal folds (van Tulder and Koes, 2006), with or without irradiation to the lower limbs, is recognized as an important health public problem affecting about 80% of the population at least one time in all life (Haas et al., 2005; Heiskanen, Roine, and Kalso, 2012; Waddell, 2005). The increased prevalence of osteoarticular degenerative changes with age may explain the higher occurrence of lower back pain above 55 years old (van den Bosch, Hollingworth, Kinmonth, and Dixon, 2004). However, the specific causes for lower back pain are not well established (Laslett et al., 2005; Waddell, 2005), being its chronicity dependent from the localization and duration (Waddell, 2005). The chronic condition is characterized by a persistent lower back pain for a period not less than 12 weeks (Airaksinen et al., 2006) presenting, in addition to pain, increased muscle tension (Manek and MacGregor, 2005), weakness and loss of mobility (Haas et al., 2005). With a multifactorial nature (Heiskanen, Roine, and Kalso, 2012), it is reported that chronic lower back pain (CLBP) also promotes changes in patients' sensorial and laterality perception and discrimination (Huge et al., 2008). These sensorimotor, proprioceptive and tactile deficits described in CLBP patients are paralleled with a decreased cortical thickness of the sensorial differentiation area compromising perception (Moseley and Flor, 2012). This lack of sensitivity of the body schema in the localization of sensory information from the back is a contributing factor to introduce errors in motor control, predisposing to the lesion and the continuity of the pain (Bray and Moseley, 2011).

Unfortunately, these sensorial deficits are not routinely assessed in clinical practice mainly due to the absence of practical and patronized tests. The evaluation of tactile sensitivity in the back has been approached with several methodologies but so far

1
2
3 there is no consensus on which one is the best to characterize these sensitivity changes.
4
5 The two-point discrimination test (TDP) (Lotze and Moseley, 2007; Wand et al., 2014;
6
7 Wand, Di Pietro, George, and O'Connell, 2010) is one of the most used but it has
8
9 several limitations (Ehrenbrusthoff, Ryan, Gruneberg, and Martin, 2018), namely the
10
11 pressure and the synchronization of the touches produced by the caliper (W Adamczyk,
12
13 Slugocka, Saulicz, and Saulicz, 2016; Catley, Tabor, Wand, and Moseley, 2013). The
14
15 point-to-point test (PTP), comparing to TDP technique, improves intra and inter-
16
17 reliability (W Adamczyk, Slugocka, Saulicz, and Saulicz, 2016), and the evaluation was
18
19 defined by a horizontal line near the spinous process of third lumbar vertebrae and only
20
21 had three points of identification. Two point estimation task (TPE) (WM Adamczyk et
22
23 al., 2019) was a variation of PTP, however it was not yet applied to healthy persons in
24
25 order to verify normal behavior and moreover, it necessitates the existence of patient's
26
27 spatial skills to identify and imagine the rear measurement. In TDP and PTP,
28
29 differences side to side in horizontal discrimination are negligible in healthy persons
30
31 (Wand et al., 2014) but not in CLBP patients (Wand et al., 2016), where these
32
33 differences are also greater when comparing vertical to horizontal discrimination
34
35 (Luomajoki and Moseley, 2011; Wand et al., 2014). In the quantitative sensory test
36
37 (QST), pain thresholds were found to be significantly increased in the back in patients
38
39 with CLBP (Puta et al., 2013), however its results are influenced by the inter-individual
40
41 variability of anticipatory answer and by the reacting velocity of each patient (Neziri et
42
43 al., 2011).
44
45
46
47
48
49

50
51 All these tests used for research purposes are not useful enough to be regularly
52
53 applied in clinical practice, which necessitates an easy and intuitive test to detect the
54
55 sensorial deficits. Moreover, although these sensorial limitations have been described in
56
57 the referred pain zone (Bray and Moseley, 2011; Moseley, Gallagher, and Gallace,
58
59
60

1
2
3 2012; Nishigami et al., 2015), it is possible that a larger dorsolumbar surrounded zone
4
5 may also be affected. Consequently, the required clinical assessing test must give
6
7 sensorial information not only from the referred pain zone but also from the surrounding
8
9 regions, which might be likewise compromised. Understanding the sensorial limitations
10
11 is an important aid to define different therapeutic approaches for pain reduction and for
12
13 an effective motor control. Indeed, it is essential to see skeletal muscles as important
14
15 promoters of sensorial information to movement and posture by anticipatory
16
17 mechanisms from premotor cortex (Hwang, Bae, Do Kim, and Kim, 2013). If the
18
19 patients have lost back sensation, it is fundamental to reinforce good perception of the
20
21 back to win control of movement and posture, losing the perception of pain (Hwang,
22
23 Bae, Do Kim, and Kim, 2013; McCaskey, Schuster-Amft, Wirth, and de Bruin, 2015).

24
25 In this sense, using the assessment methodology used by Wand et al. (Wand et
26
27 al., 2013), the aim of this study was to characterize the back perception of patients with
28
29 CLBP, not only in the referenced pain zone but also in the adjacent and peripheral
30
31 zones, comparing this data with healthy subjects.
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

40 MATERIALS AND METHODS

41
42 This research was approved by the Ethics Committee of the S. João Hospital Center
43
44 (CES 89-14) and carried out in accordance with the Code of Ethics of the World
45
46 Medical Association (Declaration of Helsinki) and all intervenient signed an informed
47
48 consent.
49
50

51 In this transversal nature study, a convenience sample was divided into two pairs
52
53 groups: the CLBP group (n = 22) and the healthy group (n = 22). For the CLBP group
54
55 the inclusion criteria were age over eighteen years and fluently speaking Portuguese,
56
57 with major diagnosis of non-specific chronic lower back pain for more than 6 months
58
59
60

1
2
3 and followed by the Pain's Unit at the S. João Hospital Center. The exclusion criteria in
4
5 this group were pregnancy, postpartum up to one year, patients with severe cardiac,
6
7 neurological or metabolic diseases and with motor dysfunction, patients with difficulty
8
9 in performing a quick and visually impaired appointment task, patients with radicular
10
11 pain or evidence of specific vertebral pathology like neoplasms, infection, fractures,
12
13 inflammatory diseases, lumbar surgery in the last twelve months, and patients with a
14
15 legal litigation because of their lower back pain. The healthy group was built by pair-
16
17 matching with the CLBP group regarding age, gender, and body mass index, without
18
19 lower back pain but respecting the same exclusion criteria.
20
21
22

23 24 25 26 Socio-demographic and functional disability characterization 27

28
29 Subjects were asked about their gender, date of birth, height, weight, dominant
30
31 laterality, and current professional status. In the CLBP group, it was also enquired how
32
33 much time chronic pain was present and request designing in an image (Figure 1) their
34
35 zone of pain self-perception in posterior, anterior and lateral view. The intensity of pain
36
37 and the functional disability were assessed in all CLBP patients using, respectively, the
38
39 Visual Analogue Scale (Katz and Melzack, 1999) and the Roland Morris Disability
40
41 Questionnaire (RMDQ) (Monteiro, Faisca, Nunes, and Hipolito, 2010) adapted and
42
43 validated for the Portuguese language, which provides reliable and valid measures of
44
45 patient incapacity with lower back pain.
46
47
48
49
50

51 Superficial tactile and pain sensitivity in the back 52

53
54 Both groups were submitted to a protocol for evaluating the individual's ability to
55
56 identify sensorial information provided from their back evaluated through the Wand et
57
58 al. methodology (Wand et al., 2013). This protocol was performed in a silent room, with
59
60

1
2
3 minimum levels of noise and distraction, with ambience temperature of 25-26° Celsius.
4
5 All volunteers were instructed to strip themselves and remained wearing their pants and
6
7 bra if the case.
8
9

10 In a prone position, on a treatment table and with a small table nearby on the
11
12 right or left side according to hand dominance prepared for this purpose, subjects were
13
14 allowed to adjust to the environment for 5 minutes while observing a schematic diagram
15
16 of the dorsal surface of the body presented on a sheet of size A3 with 14 different areas
17
18 defined by anatomical references following the Wand et al. (2013) protocol (Figure
19
20 2A). These areas were drawn on the back of the subjects, using a dermal pencil, where
21
22 tactile and pain stimuli were applied. All areas were numbered, being the areas 1
23
24 through 7 located on the left hemibody and the areas 8 through 14 located on the right
25
26 hemibody (Figure 2A).
27
28
29

30 In the defined back areas, the superficial tactile test was the first applied, using a
31
32 standardized cotton pad (Figure 2B), followed by the superficial pain test performed
33
34 with the standardized monofilament device (Medipin, Ltd., Bushey Hertfordshire,
35
36 United Kingdom) (Figure 2B).
37
38
39

40 In the superficial tactile test, the sequence of stimulation of each area was
41
42 random defined by software and using two touches for each area providing a total of 28
43
44 stimulations. The superficial pain was similarly assessed using a different random area
45
46 sequence. The trained researcher who applied the test was not aware of which group the
47
48 participants were part of. In order to ensure the sensorial consistency of the superficial
49
50 and pain stimuli, attempts were made by the researcher to standardize the applied
51
52 pressure of the cotton pad as well as the depth of the depression caused by the
53
54 monofilament through a flat ring, thus limiting the depth of the impression.
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 Each stimulus was interspaced by at least 5 seconds and during the pauses the
4 participant indicated in the schematic diagram which area of the body the stimulus was
5 felt. If the body area indicated by the patient was different from the area of the
6 stimulated body, it was recorded as a location error.
7
8
9
10

11
12 In the CLBP group three distinct zones were considered: the painful zone,
13 composed by one or more areas of pain signed by the patient in Figure 1, the adjacent
14 zone composed by the areas that closely surround the painful zone, and the peripheral
15 zone composed by the areas that border the adjacent zone. The absolute and relative
16 frequencies of correct and incorrect touches identified by the volunteers were evaluated
17 in the painful, adjacent and peripheral zones, being further compared with the accuracy
18 of the same areas assessed in the healthy group.
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

31 Statistical analysis

32 IBM's Statistical Package for the Social Science® software version 20.0 (IBM
33 Corporation, Armonk NY, United States of America) was used for descriptive and
34 inferential data analysis, with significance set at 0.05. The absolute/ relative frequencies
35 were used to describe the distribution of gender and professional/ occupation variables.
36 The Shapiro-Wilk test was used to test the normality of the quantitative data. Median,
37 with percentiles 25 and 75, were used as central tendency measures for the time of
38 CLBP disease. Considering the normal data distribution of the remained variables, the
39 Mean \pm Standard Deviation were used as central tendency measures. Chi-square was
40 used to compare gender and professional occupation between groups. Independent
41 samples T-test was used to compare between groups the anthropometric data and the
42 correct identification to the superficial and pain stimuli. The ANOVA repeated
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

measures test was used to compare within CLBP group the correct identification in each defined zone (painful, adjacent and peripheric).

RESULTS

Sample characterization

Sociodemographic and anthropometric data were similar between CLBP and healthy groups (Table 1). However, the professional occupation was significantly different between groups ($p<0.001$) and it was possible to observe that the frequency distribution of active participants was minor in the chronic lower back pain group ($n=5$; 22.7%), when compared to the healthy group ($n=19$; 86.4%).

In the CLBP group, 100% of participants had complained in at least one area of the lower back region (lumbar and gluteal areas) (Figure 2A). The location of pain in the patients' posterior areas was distributed as follow: 86.4% in the right lower lumbar area, 77.3% in the left lower lumbar area, 50.0% in the right upper lumbar area, 40.9% in the right gluteal, 45.5% in the left upper lumbar area, 45.5% in the left gluteal area, 36.4% in the left lower thorax area, 27.3% in the thoracic right lower area and left upper area, 22.7% in the right upper thorax area and left upper thigh area, 18.2% in the left lower thigh area, 13.6% in the right lower thigh area, and 4.5% in the right upper thigh area.

The CLBP group reported pain as a chronic state in the past 78 months as median, with 47.5 and 138.0 months corresponding to percentiles 25 and 75, respectively; the current pain mean intensity was 62.5 ± 16.89 mm (in VAS), with a mean physical disability score of 15.8 ± 3.47 .

Pair-matched comparison: CLBP group vs. Healthy group

1
2
3 There were significant differences between groups in the mean distributions of the
4
5 correct identification to the superficial and pain stimuli ($p < 0.001$). In fact, it was
6
7 possible to observe that the mean and standard deviation of the correct identification of
8
9 the superficial and pain stimuli was lower in the CLBP group, when compared to the
10
11 healthy group (Table 2).
12
13

14 15 16 17 CLBP group: accuracy in the painful, adjacent, and peripheral zones

18
19 In the CLBP group, there were no significant differences between each defined zone
20
21 (painful, adjacent, and peripheric) in the mean distributions of the correct identification
22
23 to the superficial and painful stimuli (Table 3).
24
25

26 27 28 DISCUSSION

29
30 Our results revealed differences in the superficial and pain sensibilities between the
31
32 healthy group and the CLBP patients affecting the back region, without variations in
33
34 superficial and painful tactile stimulation in painful, adjacent, and peripheric zones of
35
36 the CLBP patients. In fact, as expected, the occurrence of mistakes/ incorrect
37
38 identification was not restricted in CLBP to the painful zone.
39
40

41
42 The observed loss of discriminative ability might have its origin in three vital
43
44 segments for the gathering of information: i) at dermatome levels, ii) in the afferent
45
46 stimulus conduction pathways, and iii) in the gain of awareness of the cortical
47
48 somatosensorial region (Flor, Braun, Elbert, and Birbaumer, 1997). Considering the
49
50 similar patterns presented by CLBP patients, presenting identical behaviors for
51
52 superficial and pain sensibilities, it might be assumed that the greater impairment is
53
54 located at cortical level once these stimuli are conducted by different afferent pathways,
55
56 namely the dorsal columns and spinothalamic pathways. In agreement with this
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 assumption is the poor discriminative answer in the painful zone described in the
4
5 literature for chronic low back pain patients, which reinforces the existence of a cortical
6
7 impairment location (Catley et al., 2014; Wand, O'Connell, Di Pietro, and Bulsara,
8
9 2011).

10
11
12 It must be noted that chronic pain is referred as presenting a preferential
13
14 pathway to pain awareness, with the inability to be modulated throughout the nervous
15
16 system (Correa et al., 2015). This incapacity to modulate pain at the dorsal horn may
17
18 explain in the CLBP group the higher inaccuracy in identification of the pain stimulus
19
20 in all back zones. This inability increased neuronal activity of the spinal cord dorsal
21
22 horn, increasing pain and hyperalgesia and hindering the stimulus assertiveness (Correa
23
24 et al., 2015).

25
26
27
28 In the literature, several sensorial tests have been used to study this subject in
29
30 chronic pain, especially in the CLBP patients (Ehrenbrusthoff, Ryan, Gruneberg, and
31
32 Martin, 2018; Lotze and Moseley, 2007), namely TDP, PTP, QTS and PTE. It must be
33
34 noted that all these tests only analyze the sensitivity of touch discrimination, not
35
36 referring to other types of sensitivities such as superficial touch and superficial pain.
37
38 Moreover, all these tests are only applied in the painful lumbar zone, without giving
39
40 additional information about the sensibility disturbances that might occur in the adjacent
41
42 and peripheric zones. All these limitations clearly contrast with the characteristics of the
43
44 test used in our study, which is standardized, gives information from different back
45
46 zones, is comfortable to patients, and easily applied in clinical practice, where the
47
48 patients' perceptions are transmitted in a quick and well-defined way. Indeed, many
49
50 times, the patients had difficulty to define and communicate their incapacity and loss of
51
52 sensation to the clinician.
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 If the ability to identify the stimulus is significantly different between the CLBP
4 group and the healthy group and there are no significant differences between the painful
5 zone and the remained zones in the superficial tactile and painful sensibilities, so the
6 entire back region should be a clinical approach target through the cortical re-education
7 of sensorial dysfunctional areas. Indeed, maladaptive changes in sensory information
8 processed in the cortical representation of the lower back in CLBP patients appears to
9 be reversible with non-painful manual input activation of the mechanosensory cortices,
10 contributing to alleviate pain levels and disability in CLBP patients (Hotz-
11 Boendermaker et al., 2016). Due to this loss of discriminatory capacity at central level
12 in the dorsal region, it is suggested that training with re-education programs should be
13 provided throughout the back region in order to enhance proper identification to all
14 kinds of stimulus. Additionally, the conditioned pain modulation shows evidence for
15 endogenous changes in chronic lower back pain during short periods, indicating its
16 therapeutic effectiveness (Mlekusch et al., 2016). Consequently, the patients' initial
17 assessment must include collection of data regarding the responsiveness to the
18 discriminatory stimulus that will define the patients' training goals. The tactile acuity
19 training (Wand, O'Connell, Di Pietro, and Bulsara, 2011), graphesthesia (Kalin, Rausch-
20 Osthoff, and Bauer, 2016), and sensorial retraining (Walti, Kool, and Luomajoki, 2015),
21 requiring an active participation from patients (Moseley, Zalucki, and Wiech, 2008),
22 have already been used with favorable results (Walti, Kool, and Luomajoki, 2015). This
23 type of training in CLBP patients grows in recent years, suggesting a different approach
24 in the management of pain therapeutic interventions (Wand, Di Pietro, George, and
25 O'Connell, 2010). However, our results clearly show the necessity to apply the training
26 in the complete back torso and not only in the painful lumbar region as it is usually
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 done (Walti, Kool, and Luomajoki, 2015; Wand, Di Pietro, George, and O'Connell,
4
5 2010).

6
7 Regarding the limitations of our study, the used sample size may appear small at
8
9 a first glance. Nevertheless, based on the results of Wand, Di Pietro, George, and
10
11 O'Connell (2010), which differentiates among groups regarding the two points
12
13 discrimination reveals an effect size of 0.98, for a statistical power of 95% with an
14
15 $\alpha=0.05$, the a priori sample size calculation discloses a sample size of 22 persons per
16
17 group. Moreover, the imbalance in the relationship between men and women observed
18
19 in our study cannot be considered a limitation since it is in agreement with the
20
21 populational prevalence of this disease (Gouveia et al., 2016). Since we used a different
22
23 methodology from those usually utilized in literature, the quantitative data comparison
24
25 to other studies is not possible because we did not assess the levels of sensorial
26
27 discrimination in a specific lumbar area.
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

35 CONCLUSION

36
37 Although the occurrence of slight deficits in the perception of superficial and painful
38
39 tactile stimulation at the back region of healthy subjects, chronic lower back pain
40
41 patients present higher deficits of tactile and superficial pain discrimination distributed
42
43 for all back zones. For these reasons, it is recommended integrating into clinical practice
44
45 the sensory evaluation of these patients.
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

CONFLICT OF INTEREST/ DISCLOSURE SUMMARY

All authors report no conflict of interest. This research did not receive any specific grant from funding agencies in the public, commercial, or not-for-profit sectors. The manuscript was developed and written equally by all authors.

For Peer Review Only

REFERENCES

- 1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
- Adamczyk W, Slugocka A, Saulicz O, & Saulicz E 2016 The point-to-point test: A new diagnostic tool for measuring lumbar tactile acuity? Inter and intra-examiner reliability study of pain-free subjects. *Man Ther* 22: 220-226.
- Adamczyk WM, Slugocka A, Mehlich K, Saulicz E, & Luedtke K 2019 Preliminary Validation of a Two-Point Estimation Task for the Measurement of Sensory Dissociation in Patients with Chronic Low Back Pain. *Pain Med* 20: 2472-2478.
- Airaksinen O, Brox JI, Cedraschi C, Hildebrandt J, Klaber-Moffett J, Kovacs F, Mannion AF, Reis S, Staal JB, Ursin H, et al. 2006 Chapter 4. European guidelines for the management of chronic nonspecific low back pain. *Eur Spine J* 15 Suppl 2: S192-300.
- Bray H, & Moseley GL 2011 Disrupted working body schema of the trunk in people with back pain. *Br J Sports Med* 45: 168-173.
- Catley MJ, O'Connell NE, Berryman C, Ayhan FF, & Moseley GL 2014 Is tactile acuity altered in people with chronic pain? a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Pain* 15: 985-1000.
- Catley MJ, Tabor A, Wand BM, & Moseley GL 2013 Assessing tactile acuity in rheumatology and musculoskeletal medicine--how reliable are two-point discrimination tests at the neck, hand, back and foot? *Rheumatology (Oxford)* 52: 1454-1461.
- Correa JB, Costa LO, de Oliveira NT, Sluka KA, & Liebano RE 2015 Central sensitization and changes in conditioned pain modulation in people with chronic nonspecific low back pain: a case-control study. *Exp Brain Res* 233: 2391-2399.
- Ehrenbrusthoff K, Ryan CG, Gruneberg C, & Martin DJ 2018 A systematic review and meta-analysis of the reliability and validity of sensorimotor measurement

- 1
2
3 instruments in people with chronic low back pain. *Musculoskelet Sci Pract* 35:
4
5 73-83.
6
7
8 Flor H, Braun C, Elbert T, & Birbaumer N 1997 Extensive reorganization of primary
9
10 somatosensory cortex in chronic back pain patients. *Neurosci Lett* 224: 5-8.
11
12 Gouveia N, Rodrigues A, Eusebio M, Ramiro S, Machado P, Canhao H, & Branco JC
13
14 2016 Prevalence and social burden of active chronic low back pain in the adult
15
16 Portuguese population: results from a national survey. *Rheumatol Int* 36: 183-
17
18 197.
19
20
21 Haas M, Group E, Muench J, Kraemer D, Brummel-Smith K, Sharma R, Ganger B,
22
23 Attwood M, & Fairweather A 2005 Chronic disease self-management program
24
25 for low back pain in the elderly. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 28: 228-237.
26
27
28 Heiskanen T, Roine RP, & Kalso E 2012 Multidisciplinary pain treatment - Which
29
30 patients do benefit? *Scand J Pain* 3: 201-207.
31
32
33 Hotz-Boendermaker S, Marcar VL, Meier ML, Boendermaker B, & Humphreys BK
34
35 2016 Reorganization in Secondary Somatosensory Cortex in Chronic Low Back
36
37 Pain Patients. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 41: E667-673.
38
39
40 Huge V, Lauchart M, Forderreuther S, Kaufhold W, Valet M, Azad SC, Beyer A, &
41
42 Magerl W 2008 Interaction of hyperalgesia and sensory loss in complex regional
43
44 pain syndrome type I (CRPS I). *PLoS One* 3: e2742.
45
46
47 Hwang JA, Bae SH, Do Kim G, & Kim KY 2013 The effects of sensorimotor training
48
49 on anticipatory postural adjustment of the trunk in chronic low back pain
50
51 patients. *J Phys Ther Sci* 25: 1189-1192.
52
53
54 Kalin S, Rausch-Osthoff AK, & Bauer CM 2016 What is the effect of sensory
55
56 discrimination training on chronic low back pain? A systematic review. *BMC*
57
58 *Musculoskelet Disord* 17: 143.
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Katz J, & Melzack R 1999 Measurement of pain. *Surg Clin North Am* 79: 231-252.

Laslett M, McDonald B, Tropp H, Aprill CN, & Oberg B 2005 Agreement between diagnoses reached by clinical examination and available reference standards: a prospective study of 216 patients with lumbopelvic pain. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disord* 6: 28.

Lotze M, & Moseley GL 2007 Role of distorted body image in pain. *Curr Rheumatol Rep* 9: 488-496.

Luomajoki H, & Moseley GL 2011 Tactile acuity and lumbopelvic motor control in patients with back pain and healthy controls. *Br J Sports Med* 45: 437-440.

Manek NJ, & MacGregor AJ 2005 Epidemiology of back disorders: prevalence, risk factors, and prognosis. *Curr Opin Rheumatol* 17: 134-140.

McCaskey MA, Schuster-Amft C, Wirth B, & de Bruin ED 2015 Effects of postural specific sensorimotor training in patients with chronic low back pain: study protocol for randomised controlled trial. *Trials* 16: 571.

Mlekusch S, Neziri AY, Limacher A, Juni P, Arendt-Nielsen L, & Curatolo M 2016 Conditioned Pain Modulation in Patients With Acute and Chronic Low Back Pain. *Clin J Pain* 32: 116-121.

Monteiro J, Faisca L, Nunes O, & Hipolito J 2010 [Roland Morris disability questionnaire - adaptation and validation for the Portuguese speaking patients with back pain]. *Acta Med Port* 23: 761-766.

Moseley GL, & Flor H 2012 Targeting cortical representations in the treatment of chronic pain: a review. *Neurorehabil Neural Repair* 26: 646-652.

Moseley GL, Gallagher L, & Gallace A 2012 Neglect-like tactile dysfunction in chronic back pain. *Neurology* 79: 327-332.

- 1
2
3 Moseley GL, Zalucki NM, & Wiech K 2008 Tactile discrimination, but not tactile
4
5 stimulation alone, reduces chronic limb pain. *Pain* 137: 600-608.
6
7
8 Neziri AY, Scaramozzino P, Andersen OK, Dickenson AH, Arendt-Nielsen L, &
9
10 Curatolo M 2011 Reference values of mechanical and thermal pain tests in a
11
12 pain-free population. *Eur J Pain* 15: 376-383.
13
14 Nishigami T, Mibu A, Osumi M, Son K, Yamamoto S, Kajiwara S, Tanaka K, Matsuya
15
16 A, & Tanabe A 2015 Are tactile acuity and clinical symptoms related to
17
18 differences in perceived body image in patients with chronic nonspecific lower
19
20 back pain? *Man Ther* 20: 63-67.
21
22
23
24 Puta C, Schulz B, Schoeler S, Magerl W, Gabriel B, Gabriel HH, Miltner WH, & Weiss
25
26 T 2013 Somatosensory abnormalities for painful and innocuous stimuli at the
27
28 back and at a site distinct from the region of pain in chronic back pain patients.
29
30 *PLoS One* 8: e58885.
31
32
33 van den Bosch MA, Hollingworth W, Kinmonth AL, & Dixon AK 2004 Evidence
34
35 against the use of lumbar spine radiography for low back pain. *Clin Radiol* 59:
36
37 69-76.
38
39
40 van Tulder M, & Koes B 2006 Chronic low back pain. *Am Fam Physician* 74: 1577-
41
42 1579.
43
44
45 Waddell G 2005 Subgroups within "nonspecific" low back pain. *J Rheumatol* 32: 395-
46
47 396.
48
49 Walti P, Kool J, & Luomajoki H 2015 Short-term effect on pain and function of
50
51 neurophysiological education and sensorimotor retraining compared to usual
52
53 physiotherapy in patients with chronic or recurrent non-specific low back pain, a
54
55 pilot randomized controlled trial. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 16: 83.
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Wand BM, Catley MJ, Luomajoki HA, O'Sullivan KJ, Di Pietro F, O'Connell NE, & Moseley GL 2014 Lumbar tactile acuity is near identical between sides in healthy pain-free participants. *Man Ther* 19: 504-507.

Wand BM, Catley MJ, Rabey MI, O'Sullivan PB, O'Connell NE, & Smith AJ 2016 Disrupted Self-Perception in People With Chronic Low Back Pain. Further Evaluation of the Fremantle Back Awareness Questionnaire. *J Pain* 17: 1001-1012.

Wand BM, Di Pietro F, George P, & O'Connell NE 2010 Tactile thresholds are preserved yet complex sensory function is impaired over the lumbar spine of chronic non-specific low back pain patients: a preliminary investigation. *Physiotherapy* 96: 317-323.

Wand BM, Keeves J, Bourgoin C, George PJ, Smith AJ, O'Connell NE, & Moseley GL 2013 Mislocalization of sensory information in people with chronic low back pain: a preliminary investigation. *Clin J Pain* 29: 737-743.

Wand BM, O'Connell NE, Di Pietro F, & Bulsara M 2011 Managing chronic nonspecific low back pain with a sensorimotor retraining approach: exploratory multiple-baseline study of 3 participants. *Phys Ther* 91: 535-546.

Table 1 Sample characterization: sociodemographic, anthropometric, and professional occupation data in chronic lower back pain (CLBP) and healthy groups. Data are presented as absolute frequency (relative frequency) for qualitative variables, and mean (\pm standard deviation) for quantitative variables *p* values reflect the between-groups comparison.

Variable		CLBP group n=22	Healthy group n=22	Between- groups comparison <i>p</i> value
Sociodemographic data				
Gender (n)	Female	13 (59.1%)	13 (59.1%)	1.000
	Male	9 (40.9%)	9 (40.9%)	
Age (years)		51.36 \pm 8.72	52.91 \pm 9.33	0.573
Anthropometric data				
Body mass (kg)		70.8 \pm 11.55	73.9 \pm 14.76	0.447
Height (m)		1.7 \pm 0.08	1.7 \pm 0.08	0.399
BMI (kg/m ²)		25.7 \pm 3.85	26.1 \pm 4.55	0.778
Professional occupation data	Retired	4 (18.2%)	2 (9.1%)	<0.001
	Unemployed	7 (31.8%)	0 (0.0%)	
	Sick leave	6 (27.3%)	1 (4.5%)	

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50
- 51
- 52
- 53
- 54
- 55
- 56
- 57
- 58
- 59
- 60

Active	5 (22.7%)	19 (86.4%)
--------	-----------	------------

For Peer Review Only

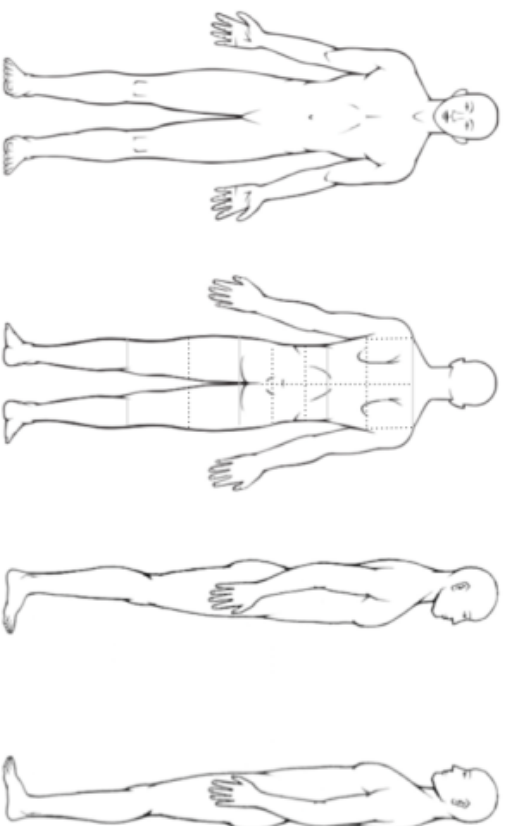
Table 2 Mean values (\pm Standard Deviation) of the relative frequency (%) of correct identification to the superficial and pain stimuli in all areas, in the chronic lower back pain (CLBP) and healthy groups. *p* values reflect differences in percentage of correct identification among groups.

Variable	CBLP group n=22	Healthy group n=22	Between-groups comparison <i>p</i> value
Superficial stimuli (% of correct identification)	73.38 \pm 14.06	86.50 \pm 9.52	0.001
Pain stimuli (% of correct identification)	70.94 \pm 12.09	85.86 \pm 12.10	<0.001

Table 3 Mean values (\pm Standard Deviation) of the relative frequency (%) of correct identification to the superficial and pain stimuli in painful, adjacent and peripheric zones of chronic lower back pain (CLBP) group. *p* values reflect differences in percentage of correct identification among defined zones.

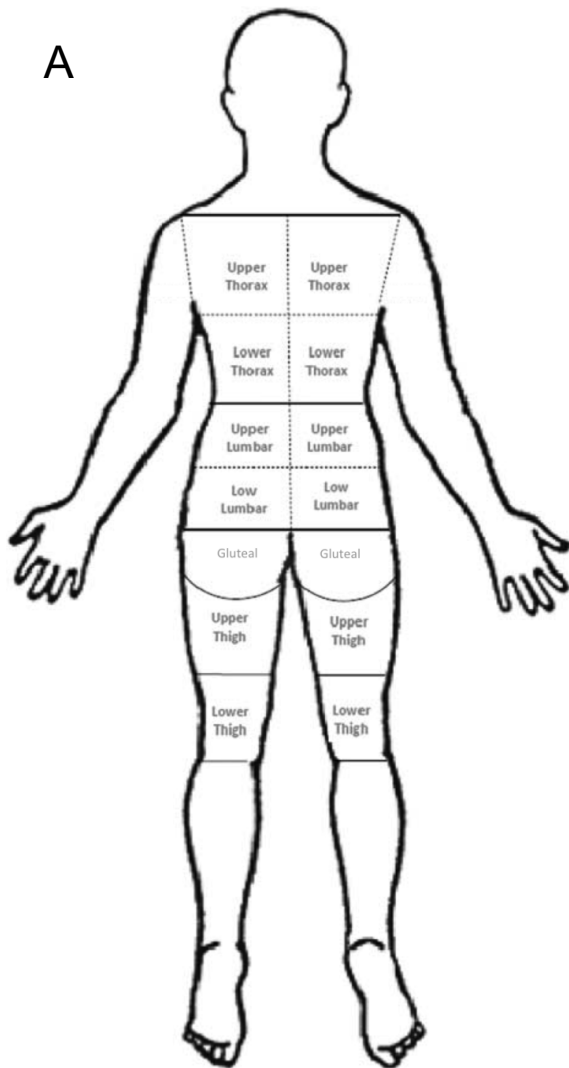
Variable	Painful zone	Adjacent zone	Peripheric zone	Within-CLBP group comparison <i>p</i> value
Superficial stimuli (% of correct identification)	75.70 \pm 18.00	73.36 \pm 20.84	70.03 \pm 22.10	0.472
Pain stimuli (% of correct identification)	70.78 \pm 18.48	73.18 \pm 19.79	67.28 \pm 21.55	0.760

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41



URL: <http://mc.manuscriptcentral.com/uptp> Email: shasson@gru.edu

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
--



B



URL: <http://mc.manuscriptcentral.com/uftp> Email: shasson@gru.edu

1
2
3 **Figure 1** Image presented to patients where the painful zone is marked by themselves.
4
5
6

7 **Figure 2** A. Defined areas through marked lines, based on the anatomical landmarks.
8

9
10 Nine lines were defined, delimiting fourteen areas: 1st popliteal line marked on the
11 popliteal face of the posterior region of the knee; 2nd midpoint of the thigh equidistant
12 between the popliteal line and the gluteal fold line; 3rd line on the gluteal fold; 4th line
13 joining the posterior superior iliac spines; 5th line marked by the spinous processes of
14 L2; 6th line marked by the spinous processes of T10; 7th line marked by the spinous
15 processes of T6; 8th line marked by the spinous processes of T2; 9th posterior medial
16 line or middle vertebral line passing through the spinous processes of all vertebrae. B.
17 Cotton pad and monofilament used to test, respectively, tactile and pain sensitivities in
18 the defined areas.
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Study 2

High-intensity exercise training improves *dorsum* superficial tactile and pain discrimination in non-specific chronic lower back pain patients.

Ribas J ^{1,3,5}, Gomes A ², Mesquita Montes A ^{1,4}, Ribas C ⁵, Duarte JA ³

1 School of Health, Polytechnic of Porto, Porto, Portugal

2 Anesthesiology Department, Centro Hospitalar de S João, Porto, Portugal

3 Faculty of Sport, Ciafel, University of Porto, Porto, Portugal

4 Santa Maria Health School, Porto, Portugal

5 Porto Physio Center, Private Practice, Porto, Portugal

(Manuscript submitted to *Pain Medicine*)

High-intensity exercise training improves dorsum superficial tactile and pain discrimination in non-specific chronic lower back pain patients

Journal:	<i>Pain Medicine</i>
Manuscript ID	PME-ORR-Mar-20-226
Manuscript Type:	Original research
Date Submitted by the Author:	15-Mar-2020
Complete List of Authors:	Ribas, Jorge; Polytechnic Institute of Porto School of Health Technology, Morphological Sciences; Porto Physio Center Gomes, Maria Armanda; S. João Hospital Center, Anesthesiology Mesquita Montes, António; Santa Maria Health School, Physiotherapy; Polytechnic Institute of Porto School of Health Technology, Physiotherapy Ribas, Cláudia; Porto Physio Center Duarte, José Alberto; University of Porto Faculty of Sport, Sport Biology
Keywords:	Low back pain, pain assessment, sensory testing, central sensitization, Allodynia, conditioned pain modulation, neuroplasticity

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Title

High-intensity exercise training improves *dorsum* superficial tactile and pain discrimination in non-specific chronic lower back pain patients

Authors

Jorge Luís de Miranda Ribas, MSc ^{a,b}, Maria Armanda Mota da Silva Gomes, MD ^c, António Manuel Soares Mesquita Montes, PhD ^{d,e}, Cláudia da Conceição Sá de Castro Ribas, MSc ^b, José Alberto Ramos Duarte, PhD ^f

Affiliations and addresses

^a Department of Morphological Sciences, School of Health, Polytechnic Institute of Porto, Rua Dr. António Bernardino de Almeida 400, 4200-072 Porto, Portugal

^b Porto Physio Center, Private Practice, Avenida da Boavista 1539, 4100-131 Porto, Portugal

^c Department of Anesthesiology, S. João Hospital Center, Alameda Prof. Hernâni Monteiro, 4200-319 Porto, Portugal

^d Department of Physiotherapy, Santa Maria Health School, Travessa Antero Quental 173/175, 4049-024 Porto, Portugal

^e Department of Physiotherapy and Center for Rehabilitation Research (CIR), School of Health, Polytechnic Institute of Porto, Rua Dr. António Bernardino de Almeida 400, 4200-072 Porto, Portugal

^f Department of Sport Biology and Research Centre in Physical Activity, Health and Leisure (CIAFEL), Faculty of Sport, University of Porto, Rua Dr. Plácido da Costa 91, 4200-450 Porto, Portugal

1
2
3 **Corresponding author**
4

5 Jorge Luís de Miranda Ribas, MSc
6

7 Address: Department of Morphological Sciences, School of Health, Polytechnic
8 Institute of Porto, Rua Dr. António Bernardino de Almeida 400, 4200-072 Porto,
9
10
11
12 Portugal
13

14 Phone: +351 917 586 885
15

16
17 E-mail: jmr@ess.ipp.pt
18
19

20
21 **All authors report no conflict of interest. This research did not receive any**
22 **specific grant from funding agencies in the public, commercial, or not-for-**
23 **profit sectors. The manuscript was developed and written equally by all**
24 **authors.**
25
26
27
28
29

30
31
32
33 **Running title**
34

35 High-intensity exercise and discrimination in CLBP
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Abstract

Background: Sensorimotor impairments in the *dorsum* of non-specific chronic lower back pain (CLBP) patients supports the existence of a pain vicious cycle perpetuating the disease, in which exercise-induced neural plasticity might have potential benefits. **Objective:** To verify the changes to superficial tactile and painful discriminations stimuli of the *dorsum* after a high-intensity exercise training (HIET). **Design:** Experimental longitudinal study. Subjects: 24 CLBP patients randomly distributed into two pairs groups: experimental (n = 12, with 10 females) and control (n = 12, with 6 females). **Methods:** 14 areas were drawn on the *dorsum* of each patient; tactile and painful stimuli were applied in each area to assess the individual's accuracy to identify the stimulated area. These areas were grouped into 3 different zones: the painful zone includes the area(s) of referred pain, the adjacent zone comprises the surrounding areas, and the peripheral zone includes the remaining marginal areas. The experimental group was submitted to a HIET during 12 weeks without intervention in control group. Location, extent, and intensity of lower back pain as well as the superficial tactile and painful discriminations tests were evaluated at the beginning and at the end of the protocol. **Results:** The experimental groups, comparatively to control group, showed an increased accuracy to identify superficial tactile and painful stimulated areas, paralleled by a decreased lower back pain intensity and extent area. **Conclusions:** Results support the concept that CLBP has a neural system influence with peripheral sensorial negative impact, which condition is minimized by HIET.

Keywords

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

low back pain, pain assessment, sensory testing, central sensitization,
allodynia, conditioned pain modulation, neuroplasticity

For Review Only

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Introduction

Non-specific chronic lower back pain (CLBP) is one of the most public health problems with high costs in national health plans, in addition to the absenteeism associated with it (1). Risk factors for CLBP include overweight, sedentary lifestyle, smoking, heavy physical work and repetitive movement or prolonged stay in an awkward posture (2). The existence of a chronic pain pathology, specially CLBP, reduces the individual's appetite to be physically active and to perform physical exercise (3), with negative repercussions on the range of motion, strength and endurance abilities, on the elementary or complex activities of daily living and, at last, the restrictions of work capacity, leisure activities, and private life (4). CLBP has a multifactorial nature, with the presence and influence of pathoanatomical, physical, neurophysiological, psychological, and social factors being different among individuals (5). These can be linked to the disturbance of the pathological process, to psychological and social factors and finally to impair the movement or the inability to control pain (5) related with emotional and cognitive disorders, including depression, anxiety, catastrophizing, sleep disorders, and decision-making abnormalities (6).

CLBP patients have sensorimotor impairments, enhance central sensitization to external painful stimuli, manifested by increased subjective pain sensitivity and increased brain activations in pain-related brain regions (7). On physical examination, it is possible to detect the severity of nerve root dysfunction and/or assess the range of motion of the spine, elevation of the straight leg, knee strength and reflexes, dorsiflexion strength of the toes and feet, dorsiflexion strength of the big toe and toe, plantar flexion of the foot and ankle reflexes,

1
2
3 neurological deficit and paraesthesia or sensory loss (2), signs that might have
4
5 serious repercussions in daily-life. Patients demonstrated a decrease in spatial
6
7 acuity by somatosensory stimulus at the site of pain and also a greater
8
9 hyperalgesia of deep tissue, as well as an increase in sensitivity to punctual
10
11 mechanical pain (8, 9). It is essential to know that all these sensitivity
12
13 abnormalities favour the maintenance of pain in CLBP (10). These changes in
14
15 sensitivity are explained by a distortion of body representation at the level of the
16
17 cortex, influenced by the intensity of pain, related to a convergence
18
19 phenomenon between the motor cortex and the somatosensory cortex (11).
20
21 Indeed, in CLBP it was reported a decrease of M1 excitability, changes of M1
22
23 area localization for the control of trunk muscles and a lack of intracortical motor
24
25 inhibition within M1 circuits i.e., the loss of an inherent mechanism of motor
26
27 preparation and planning (12), favouring a similar somatosensory cortex
28
29 reduction thickness (13, 14), however these results are not consensual, once
30
31 they lose some evidence when they are controlled for age and concurrent
32
33 medications, reducing or eliminating some of the previously reported structural
34
35 brain alterations (15, 16). It is also described an increased functional
36
37 connectivity in S1 bilateral somatotopically-associated region (16), a significant
38
39 cortical thickening in pain processing region at the level of the dorsal lateral
40
41 prefrontal cortex (DLPFC), and a cortical thickening trend in S1 somatotopic
42
43 region (15).
44
45
46
47
48
49

50
51 A wide variety of pharmacological treatments and traditional physiotherapy
52
53 interventions are used to fight non-specific CLBP, however with some adverse
54
55 events and without great success (2), being widely accepted exercise therapy
56
57 as the most effective treatment for CLBP (17). Indeed, exercise training has the
58
59
60

1
2
3 potential to increase neurotrophins expression and induce neuroplasticity,
4
5 neurogenesis and neuroprotection, helping to reconstruct motor function in
6
7 patients with central nervous system disorders (18). If low-intensity exercise
8
9 training might be advantageous to CLBP patients (19), when performed with
10
11 higher intensities its benefits might be even better (20-22), probably due to its
12
13 neurotrophic properties (20).
14

15
16 There are confirmed evidence for the higher efficacy of high-intensity aerobic
17
18 exercise training, comparatively to the low-intensity one, in treating CLBP's
19
20 pain, disability, and psychological strain (20-22). However, there is no data in
21
22 literature associating high-intensity exercise training with the sensitivity and
23
24 acuity neuropathic changes connected with CLBP. This is an important issue
25
26 because the minor back sensitivity reported in these patients is a continued
27
28 process that tends to perpetuate CLBP, which in turn, inhibits pain modulation
29
30 mechanisms, increase the sensitivity to pain, creating a vicious cycle between
31
32 pain and loss of sensibility and acuity discriminations (23).
33
34

35
36 So, the main objective of this work is to verify changes of the *dorsum* sensitivity
37
38 and acuity discriminations in CLBP patients promoted by a high-intensity
39
40 exercise program.
41
42
43
44

45 46 47 **Materials and methods**

48
49 This research was approved by the Ethics Committee of the S. João Hospital
50
51 Center (CES 89-14) and carried out in accordance with the Code of Ethics of
52
53 the World Medical Association (Declaration of Helsinki) and all intervenient
54
55 signed an informed consent.
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 In this longitudinal study, a convenience sample of patients with non-specific
4 chronic lower back pain followed for more than 6 months by the Pain's Unit at
5 the S. João Hospital Center was used. Pregnancy, postpartum up to one year,
6 patients with severe cardiac, neurological or metabolic diseases and with motor
7 dysfunction, patients with difficulty in performing a quick and visually impaired
8 appointment task, patients with radicular pain or evidence of specific vertebral
9 pathology like neoplasms, infection, fractures, inflammatory diseases, lumbar
10 surgery in the last twelve months, and patients with a legal litigation because of
11 their lower back pain, were excluded. A selected sample of 24 patients was
12 further distributed by stratified randomisation into two pairs groups: the
13 experimental group, submitted to a high-intensity exercise training program of
14 12 weeks (experimental group, n=12, with 10 females), and the control group
15 without intervention (n=12, with 6 females). Based on the results of Murtezani,
16 Hundozi (21), analysing the influence of high-intensity exercise training on the
17 intensity of chronic lower back pain, the calculated an effect size is 1.74, which
18 for a statistical power of 95% and for an $\alpha=0.05$, the a priori sample size
19 calculation discloses a sample size of 6 persons per group. Age, body mass
20 index (BMI), pain duration, and physical activity levels were used as stratifying
21 criteria. During the experimental protocol, both groups maintained the
22 pharmacological medication prescribed by the Pain's Unit of the hospital.
23 In both groups, subjects were characterized by their gender, date of birth,
24 height, weight, current professional status, how much time chronic pain was
25 present, and daily physical activity levels using the IPAQ short version. The
26 superficial tactile and painful discriminations in the back were further evaluated
27 in two different moments, at the beginning and at the end of the experimental
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 protocol, both interspaced by 12 weeks. It was also assessed in these two
4
5 moments the lower back pain location, its intensity (assessed by the Visual
6
7 Analogic Scale) (24, 25) and extent, expressed by the number of painful
8
9 affected areas (Figure 1).
10
11
12
13

14 *Superficial tactile and painful discriminations in the back*

16 Both groups were submitted to a protocol for evaluating the individual's ability to
17
18 identify sensorial information discrimination provided from their back evaluated
19
20 through the Wand, Keeves (26) methodology. This protocol was performed in a
21
22 silent room, with minimum levels of noise and distraction, with ambience
23
24 temperature of 25-26° Celsius. All patients were instructed to strip themselves
25
26 and remained wearing their pants and bra if the case.
27
28

30 In a prone position, on a treatment table and with a small table nearby on the
31
32 right or left side according to hand dominance prepared for this purpose,
33
34 subjects were allowed to adapt to the environment for 5-minutes while
35
36 observing a schematic diagram of the dorsal surface of the body presented on a
37
38 sheet of size A3 with 14 different areas defined by anatomical references
39
40 following the Wand, Keeves (26) protocol (Figure 2A). These areas were drawn
41
42 on the back of the subjects, using a dermal pencil, where tactile and pain stimuli
43
44 were applied. All areas were numbered, being the areas 1 through 7 located on
45
46 the left hemibody and the areas 8 through 14 located on the right hemibody
47
48 (Figure 2A).
49
50
51
52

53 In the defined back areas, the superficial tactile discrimination test was the first
54
55 applied, using a standardized cotton pad (Figure 2B), followed by the superficial
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 painful discrimination test performed with the standardized monofilament device
4
5 (Medipin Ltd., Bushey Hertfordshire, United Kingdom) (Figure 2C).
6

7
8 In the superficial tactile discrimination test, the sequence of stimulation of each
9
10 area was random defined by software and using two touches in the centre of
11
12 each area providing a total of 28 stimulations. The superficial painful
13
14 discrimination was similarly assessed using a different random area sequence.
15
16 The trained researcher who applied the test was not aware of which group the
17
18 participants belong. In order to ensure the sensorial consistency of the
19
20 superficial tactile and pain stimuli, attempts were made by the researcher to
21
22 standardize the applied pressure of the cotton pad as well as the depth of the
23
24 depression caused by the monofilament through a flat ring, thus limiting the
25
26 depth of the impression.
27
28

29
30 Each stimulus was interspaced by at least 5-seconds and during the pauses the
31
32 participant indicated in the schematic diagram which area of the body the
33
34 stimulus was felt (Figure 2A). If the body area indicated by the patient was
35
36 different from the area of the stimulated body, it was recorded as a location
37
38 error.
39

40
41 Three distinct zones were considered for data analysis: the painful zone,
42
43 composed by one or more areas of pain signed by the patient in Figure 1, the
44
45 adjacent zone composed by the areas that closely surround the painful zone,
46
47 and the peripheric zone composed by the areas that border the adjacent zone,
48
49 as depicted in Figure 3. The absolute and relative frequencies of correct and
50
51 incorrect touches identified by the volunteers were evaluated in all *dorsum* and
52
53 particularly in painful, adjacent and peripheric zones.
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

High-intensity exercise training protocol

This specific physiotherapy intervention consisted of a 12-week planning program of high-intensity therapeutic exercise training, performed three times a week. Each exercise session was performed during Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Saturdays morning (9.30 AM to 11.00 AM). The exercise program consisted of four distinct components: 5-minute warm-up, 20-minute high-intensity lumbar exercises, 35-minute cycle ergometer high-intensity exercise, and 5-minute calm-down exercises. The warm-up included stretching and exercise preparation involving hip and lumbar spine movements and neck movements. Afterwards, movements orientated for the trunk were performed with a stick in both hands in order to promote lumbar extension. The lateral flexion and rotation of the trunk to the right and left were performed with arms flexion on 90°. To complete this first phase, three stretching movements were performed for 30-seconds each, in the orthostatic position. The first movement stretched the back structures and posterior muscles with a trunk flexion, the second one stretched the anterior structures and anterior muscles with a lumbar force extension position, and the third one combined cross-anterior structures by the elongation of the one arm with the contralateral leg. The second phase of the therapeutic exercise program consisted of 20-minutes of high-intensity lumbar exercises controlled by individual answer, alternating 8-seconds of 6-10 movements with 12-seconds of rest (27), and was composed by three different groups of exercises performed in standing position, on a mattress, and using a chair. The first group involved exercises for lumbar strengthening performed in the standing position and were based on four alternating sequences of movements executed with the lower limbs. The exercise sequence was

1
2
3 designed with the lower limbs performing ten movements combining slight
4
5 flexion, adduction, abduction and external rotation of the hip joint, flexion and
6
7 extension knee alternating right and left leg with one-legged support. The
8
9 second group of exercises involving legs, arms and trunk, was realized on a
10
11 mattress, in all decubitus positions and in quadruped position. In the semi-
12
13 kneeling position, the patient alternated the body load from the right knee to the
14
15 left foot and vice versa. The third group of exercises was done in the standing
16
17 position with the help of a chair where the patient performed repetitions of the
18
19 lower limbs for each hip joint with flexion, abduction and extension always done
20
21 with the knee extension. Another exercise was performed with the hands resting
22
23 on the chair's seat and with the trunk flexion over the chair's top where the
24
25 patient drew alternately with each lower leg a square in the space. A final
26
27 exercise was done in upright position, simulating the movement of a run using
28
29 both hands and legs, but without leaving the place for about 30-seconds, with a
30
31 progressive increasing intensity. The third therapeutic exercise phase took
32
33 place over 35-minutes in a cycle-ergometer (Monark E-824 – Monark Exercise
34
35 Ab, Vansbro, Sweden), monitoring heart rate through a Polar FT7 Heart Rate
36
37 Monitor (Polar Electro Oy, Kempele, Finland) in order to calculate exercise
38
39 intensity using the Karvonen formula (21), considering an initial heart rate
40
41 reserve of 60%, which progressively increased 5% weekly to reach 85% of
42
43 heart rate reserve (20, 28) at the end of the program. The calm-down phase of
44
45 5-minutes, formed by small stretching exercises, allowed the patient to return to
46
47 a restful condition. During the 12 weeks of training program, considering the
48
49 number of expected exercise sessions, the median of patients' adherence was
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 82.0%, with percentiles 25 and 75 corresponding to 74.3% and 88.6%,
4
5 respectively.
6
7

8 9 10 *Statistical analysis*

11
12 IBM's Statistical Package for the Social Science® software version 20.0 (IBM
13 Corporation, Armonk NY, United States of America) was used for descriptive
14 and inferential data analysis, with significance set at 0.05. The Shapiro-Wilk test
15 was used to test the normality of the data. Mean (\pm standard deviation) or
16 median (percentiles 25 and 75) were used to describe the distribution of
17 quantitative variables; and absolute frequency and/ or relative frequency was
18 used to describe the distribution of qualitative variables. Student t-test (for data
19 with a normal distribution) or Mann-Whitney U test (for data with a non-normal
20 distribution) were used to compare the quantitative data between groups at the
21 beginning of the protocol. Chi-square was used to compare gender,
22 professional occupation and physical activity between groups. This test was
23 also used to compare the frequency distribution in general *dorsum* and per
24 zone (painful, adjacent and peripheric) of the correct and wrong identification to
25 the superficial tactile and painful discriminations stimuli, at the pre- and post-
26 intervention assessment, between groups. Regarding the changes occurring in
27 the experimental group from pre- to post-intervention, Pearson's correlation was
28 used to correlate the intensity of pain/ number of referred pain areas and the
29 stimuli discrimination. Pearson's correlation coefficient (r) values between 0 and
30 0.29 (0 and -0,29) indicate a weak linear relationship, between 0.30 and 0.69
31 indicate a moderate linear relationship, and between 0.70 and 1.00 indicate a
32 strong linear relationship.
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Results

Sample characterization

Sociodemographic, anthropometric, professional occupation, physical activity data and pain duration were similar between groups (Table 1).

Dorsum pain intensity and area characterization

In both groups, 100% of participants had a complain at the least in one of the defined areas of the lower back region (lumbar and/ or gluteal zones). At the pre-intervention assessment, the number of painful area and the pain intensity were similar between groups. However, at the post-intervention assessment, the number of painful area and the pain intensity were significantly lower in the experimental group, when compared to the control group ($p=0.010$ and $p=0.002$, respectively) (Table 2).

Superficial tactile and painful discriminations in general dorsum

As shown in Table 3, there were no significant differences among groups in the superficial tactile and painful discriminations at the pre-intervention assessment. At the post-intervention assessment, there were significant differences between groups regarding the frequency distribution of the overall correct and incorrect identification to the superficial and painful stimuli ($p<0.001$ and $p=0.001$, respectively). In fact, at the post-intervention assessment, it was possible to observe that the frequency distribution of the correct identification to the superficial tactile and painful discriminations stimuli in general *dorsum* was higher in experimental group, when compared to the control group (Table 3).

Superficial tactile and painful discriminations per dorsum zones

At the pre-intervention assessment, the frequency distributions of the correct and incorrect identification to the superficial tactile and painful discriminations stimuli in each defined zone were similar between groups (Table 4).

At the post-intervention assessment, there were significant differences between groups regarding the frequency distribution of the correct and incorrect identification to the superficial tactile discrimination stimuli in painful ($p=0.003$) and adjacent ($p=0.009$) zones, with a higher frequency of correct identification in experimental group. Moreover, comparatively to the control group, the experimental group had a higher frequency of correct identification to the painful discrimination stimuli in adjacent ($p=0.038$) and peripheric ($p=0.027$) zones (Table 4).

Regarding the changes occurring in the experimental group from pre- to post-intervention, the correlations among the intensity of pain/ number of referred pain areas and the stimuli discrimination, it was observed a moderate and negative correlation between the number of referred pain areas and the assertiveness of painful stimuli discrimination in the painful zone ($r=-0.602$; $p=0.038$), meaning that the decreased number of pain areas after intervention was paralleled by an increased assertiveness of painful discrimination. A similar correlation was also observed in the adjacent area for the same parameters, however without significance ($r=-0.502$; $p=0.096$).

Discussion

1
2
3 The present study examined the changes induced by a high-intensity exercise
4 training on the accuracy of painful and superficial tactile stimuli discrimination in
5 the *dorsum* as well as in the intensity and perceptive back area of pain in
6 patients with CLBP. A decreased pain intensity as well as a reduction of pain
7 area extent was manifested after exercise training, which were paralleled by an
8 increased accuracy of superficial tactile and painful stimuli discriminations in
9 general *dorsum*. Regarding the accuracy to discriminate stimuli per zone, the
10 superficial tactile discrimination stimuli precision increased in the painful and
11 adjacent zones while the painful stimuli discrimination improved in the adjacent
12 and peripheric zones. No longitudinal changes of these parameters were
13 observed in the control group.

14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28 These effects induced by high-intensity physical training are mainly explained
29 by neural repercussions of physical exercise training, favouring the
30 synaptogenesis and plasticity between different brain regions, with a favourable
31 reorganization of neural network (29). In an animal model it was observed that
32 acute exercise increased the densities cells in primary somatosensory cortex
33 (30) which can be one mechanism to explain the increased superficial tactile
34 and painful accuracy discrimination observed in our study. Moreover, the
35 analgesic effect of high-intensity exercise was also described in literature,
36 producing enough analgesia by endogenous β -endorphin to reduce the pain
37 perception (3, 31) that may explain the decreased pain intensity and the
38 reduction of pain area extent observed in our experimental group. This antalgic
39 effect can be transiently observed in CLBP patients after a single bout of high-
40 intensity exercise, with an increased pressure pain threshold (32). However,
41 when the high-intensity exercise is repeated along the time, as in our study, this
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 increased pressure pain threshold tends to maintain as a chronic effect (33-35).
4
5 Additionally, the reduction of pain area extent observed in the experimental
6
7 group may also be justified by the minimization of allodynia in the spinal dorsal
8
9 horn where the recruitment of low-threshold A β mechanoreceptive fibers in
10
11 CLBP leads to a central sensitization, however due to a descendent inhibitory
12
13 pain modulation induced by the training program the touch stimuli are now
14
15 perceived as tactile instead of painful stimuli (36). Beyond the hypothetical
16
17 alterations in somatosensory cortex, the decreased allodynia is probably
18
19 another neural mechanism involved in the increased tactile and painful stimuli
20
21 discrimination described in the experimental group. The recruitment of A β
22
23 mechanoreceptive fibers became more detailed in adjacent and peripheral
24
25 zones with more accuracy and less confusion in somatosensory cortical areas
26
27 as described by others (9). Beyond the endogenous β -endorphin effects on
28
29 painful sensitivity, other substances like brain-derived neurotrophic factors
30
31 (BDNF) may also be involved in the improved accuracy discrimination in painful
32
33 and adjacent zones for superficial tactile stimuli discrimination due to its
34
35 hypothetical influence on the neural pathway linking cerebral nucleus with
36
37 periaqueductal gray (PAG) area, promoting an improved inhibition of pain
38
39 modulation system (37-39). An animal model study revealed that BDNF
40
41 pathway is dependent from the intensity of exercise and only the highest
42
43 intensity leads to this pathway activation in prefrontal cortex (40). In response to
44
45 specific exercise training programs, it is described that PAG area promotes an
46
47 antidepressant action through the contribution of descending inhibitory
48
49 modulation, increasing the activity of serotonergic and noradrenergic
50
51 projections from brainstem centres, explaining the decrease of neuropathic pain
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 (41) as well as the results showed by our experimental group. The observed
4
5 correlation between the number of referred pain areas and the assertiveness of
6
7 painful stimuli discrimination in the painful zone, reinforce the contribution of this
8
9 mechanism meaning, with the decreased number of pain areas and increased
10
11 assertiveness of painful discrimination.
12

13
14 The absence of longitudinal differences in our control group, although under
15
16 medication, reinforces the concept that CLBP is a pathology with small
17
18 intraindividual variations, where it is unusual to see alterations in pain, disability
19
20 or physical activity levels along time (42). It is known that non-specific chronic
21
22 lower back pain patients had lower pressure pain thresholds (43), which is usual
23
24 in central sensitization that perpetuates the amplification of the central pain
25
26 through pain chronicity, without peripheral causes (44, 45). Non-
27
28 pharmacological and pharmacological therapies constitute first and second
29
30 options for the treatment of CLBP respectively, however their efficacy to break
31
32 this pain vicious cycle has a low scientific evidence (46, 47). Based on our
33
34 results, the high-intensity exercise training, through its neural repercussion,
35
36 increasing superficial tactile and painful discrimination stimuli in the *dorsum* and
37
38 reducing the referred pain intensity and the pain extent area, revealed as a
39
40 potential strategy to deal with the neural contributions of this disorder.
41
42 The imbalance in the relationship between men and women observed in our
43
44 study cannot be considered a limitation since it is in agreement with the
45
46 populational prevalence of CLBP (48).
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55

56 **Conclusions**

57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

High-intensity exercise training improved the sensorial discrimination in the *dorsum* and reduced the referred pain intensity and pain area extent, reinforcing the concept of a neural contribution to CLBP symptoms, which can be attenuated by specific physical exercise training.

For Review Only

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Acknowledgements

The authors are grateful to the study participants. Still, a special thanks to the medical doctors from the Pain Unit of Anesthesiology Department of the Centro Hospitalar de S. João, Porto.

For Review Only

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Conflict of interest/ Disclosure summary

All authors report no conflict of interest. This research did not receive any specific grant from funding agencies in the public, commercial, or not-for-profit sectors. The manuscript was developed and written equally by all authors.

For Review Only

References

1. Airaksinen O, Brox JI, Cedraschi C, Hildebrandt J, Klüber-Moffett J, Kovacs F, et al. Chapter 4. European guidelines for the management of chronic nonspecific low back pain. *Eur Spine J.* 2006;15 Suppl 2:S192-300.
2. Müller-Schwefe G, Morlion B, Ahlbeck K, Alon E, Coaccioli S, Coluzzi F, et al. Treatment for chronic low back pain: the focus should change to multimodal management that reflects the underlying pain mechanisms. *Curr Med Res Opin.* 2017;33(7):1199-210.
3. Brito RG, Rasmussen LA, Sluka KA. Regular physical activity prevents development of chronic muscle pain through modulation of supraspinal opioid and serotonergic mechanisms. *Pain Rep.* 2017;2(5):e618.
4. Caporaso F, Pulkovski N, Sprött H, Mannion AF. How well do observed functional limitations explain the variance in Roland Morris scores in patients with chronic non-specific low back pain undergoing physiotherapy? *Eur Spine J.* 2012;21 Suppl 2:S187-95.
5. O'Sullivan P. Diagnosis and classification of chronic low back pain disorders: maladaptive movement and motor control impairments as underlying mechanism. *Man Ther.* 2005;10(4):242-55.
6. Baliki MN, Geha PY, Apkarian AV, Chialvo DR. Beyond feeling: chronic pain hurts the brain, disrupting the default-mode network dynamics. *J Neurosci.* 2008;28(6):1398-403.
7. Zhang L, Zhou L, Ren Q, Mokhtari T, Wan L, Zhou X, et al. Evaluating Cortical Alterations in Patients With Chronic Back Pain Using Neuroimaging Techniques: Recent Advances and Perspectives. *Front Psychol.* 2019;10:2527.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

8. Rabey M, Slater H, O'Sullivan P, Beales D, Smith A. Somatosensory nociceptive characteristics differentiate subgroups in people with chronic low back pain: a cluster analysis. *Pain*. 2015;156(10):1874-84.
9. Meints SM, Mawla I, Napadow V, Kong J, Gerber J, Chan ST, et al. The relationship between catastrophizing and altered pain sensitivity in patients with chronic low-back pain. *Pain*. 2019;160(4):833-43.
10. Devenney KE, Guinan EM, Kelly AM, Mota BC, Walsh C, Olde Rikkert M, et al. Acute high-intensity aerobic exercise affects brain-derived neurotrophic factor in mild cognitive impairment: a randomised controlled study. *BMJ Open Sport Exerc Med*. 2019;5(1):e000499.
11. Grande-Alonso M, Suso-Marti L, Cuenca-Martinez F, Pardo-Montero J, Gil-Martinez A, La Touche R. Physiotherapy Based on a Biobehavioral Approach with or Without Orthopedic Manual Physical Therapy in the Treatment of Nonspecific Chronic Low Back Pain: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Pain Med*. 2019;20(12):2571-87.
12. Masse-Alarie H, Schneider C. Revisiting the Corticomotor Plasticity in Low Back Pain: Challenges and Perspectives. *Healthcare (Basel)*. 2016;4(3).
13. Flor H. Cortical reorganisation and chronic pain: implications for rehabilitation. *J Rehabil Med*. 2003(41 Suppl):66-72.
14. Apkarian AV, Sosa Y, Sonty S, Levy RM, Harden RN, Parrish TB, et al. Chronic back pain is associated with decreased prefrontal and thalamic gray matter density. *J Neurosci*. 2004;24(46):10410-5.
15. Dolman AJ, Loggia ML, Edwards RR, Gollub RL, Kong J, Napadow V, et al. Phenotype matters: the absence of a positive association between cortical

1
2
3 thinning and chronic low back pain when controlling for salient clinical variables.

4
5 Clin J Pain. 2014;30(10):839-45.

6
7
8 16. Kong J, Spaeth RB, Wey HY, Cheetham A, Cook AH, Jensen K, et al. S1
9
10 is associated with chronic low back pain: a functional and structural MRI study.

11
12 Mol Pain. 2013;9:43.

13
14
15 17. Luan X, Tian X, Zhang H, Huang R, Li N, Chen P, et al. Exercise as a
16
17 prescription for patients with various diseases. J Sport Health Sci.

18
19 2019;8(5):422-41.

20
21
22 18. Maejima H, Inoue T, Takamatsu Y. Therapeutic exercise accompanied
23
24 by neuronal modulation to enhance neurotrophic factors in the brain with central
25
26 nervous system disorders. Phys Ther Res. 2019;22(1):38-43.

27
28
29 19. Helmhout PH, Harts CC, Staal JB, Candel MJ, de Bie RA. Comparison of
30
31 a high-intensity and a low-intensity lumbar extensor training program as minimal
32
33 intervention treatment in low back pain: a randomized trial. Eur Spine J.

34
35 2004;13(6):537-47.

36
37
38 20. Chatzitheodorou D, Kabitsis C, Malliou P, Mougios V. A pilot study of the
39
40 effects of high-intensity aerobic exercise versus passive interventions on pain,
41
42 disability, psychological strain, and serum cortisol concentrations in people with
43
44 chronic low back pain. Phys Ther. 2007;87(3):304-12.

45
46
47 21. Murtezani A, Hundozi H, Orovcane N, Sllamniku S, Osmani T. A
48
49 comparison of high intensity aerobic exercise and passive modalities for the
50
51 treatment of workers with chronic low back pain: a randomized, controlled trial.

52
53 Eur J Phys Rehabil Med. 2011;47(3):359-66.

54
55
56 22. Harts CC, Helmhout PH, de Bie RA, Staal JB. A high-intensity lumbar
57
58 extensor strengthening program is little better than a low-intensity program or a
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

waiting list control group for chronic low back pain: a randomised clinical trial.

Aust J Physiother. 2008;54(1):23-31.

23. Neelapala YVR, Bhagat M, Frey-Law L. Conditioned Pain Modulation in Chronic Low Back Pain: A Systematic Review of Literature. Clin J Pain. 2020;36(2):135-41.

24. McMahon SB. Wall and Melzack's textbook of pain. 6th ed. Philadelphia, PA: Elsevier/Saunders; 2013. xxix, 1153 p. p.

25. Katz J, Melzack R. Measurement of pain. Surg Clin North Am. 1999;79(2):231-52.

26. Wand BM, Keeves J, Bourgoin C, George PJ, Smith AJ, O'Connell NE, et al. Mislocalization of sensory information in people with chronic low back pain: a preliminary investigation. Clin J Pain. 2013;29(8):737-43.

27. Heydari M, Boutcher YN, Boutcher SH. High-intensity intermittent exercise and cardiovascular and autonomic function. Clin Auton Res. 2013;23(1):57-65.

28. Chan CW, Mok NW, Yeung EW. Aerobic exercise training in addition to conventional physiotherapy for chronic low back pain: a randomized controlled trial. Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 2011;92(10):1681-5.

29. Ploughman M, Austin MW, Glynn L, Corbett D. The effects of poststroke aerobic exercise on neuroplasticity: a systematic review of animal and clinical studies. Transl Stroke Res. 2015;6(1):13-28.

30. Tsai SF, Liu YW, Kuo YM. Acute and long-term treadmill running differentially induce c-Fos expression in region- and time-dependent manners in mouse brain. Brain Struct Funct. 2019;224(8):2677-89.

- 1
2
3 31. Hoffman MD, Shepanski MA, Ruble SB, Valic Z, Buckwalter JB, Clifford
4 PS. Intensity and duration threshold for aerobic exercise-induced analgesia to
5
6 pressure pain. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2004;85(7):1183-7.
7
8
9
10 32. Naugle KM, Fillingim RB, Riley JL, 3rd. A meta-analytic review of the
11
12 hypoalgesic effects of exercise. *J Pain*. 2012;13(12):1139-50.
13
14
15 33. Hayden JA, van Tulder MW, Tomlinson G. Systematic review: strategies
16
17 for using exercise therapy to improve outcomes in chronic low back pain. *Ann*
18
19 *Intern Med*. 2005;142(9):776-85.
20
21
22 34. Steele J, Bruce-Low S, Smith D. A review of the clinical value of isolated
23
24 lumbar extension resistance training for chronic low back pain. *PM R*.
25
26 2015;7(2):169-87.
27
28
29 35. Verbrugghe J, Agten A, Stevens S, Hansen D, Demoulin C, B OE, et al.
30
31 Exercise Intensity Matters in Chronic Nonspecific Low Back Pain Rehabilitation.
32
33 *Med Sci Sports Exerc*. 2019;51(12):2434-42.
34
35
36 36. Morgan JA, Corrigan F, Baune BT. Effects of physical exercise on central
37
38 nervous system functions: a review of brain region specific adaptations. *J Mol*
39
40 *Psychiatry*. 2015;3(1):3.
41
42
43 37. Tracey I, Mantyh PW. The cerebral signature for pain perception and its
44
45 modulation. *Neuron*. 2007;55(3):377-91.
46
47
48 38. Orr LC, George SZ, Simon CB. Association between physical activity and
49
50 pain processing in adults with chronic low back pain compared to pain-free
51
52 controls. *J Back Musculoskelet Rehabil*. 2017;30(3):575-81.
53
54
55 39. Fritz HC, McAuley JH, Wittfeld K, Hegenscheid K, Schmidt CO, Langner
56
57 S, et al. Chronic Back Pain Is Associated With Decreased Prefrontal and
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Anterior Insular Gray Matter: Results From a Population-Based Cohort Study. *J Pain*. 2016;17(1):111-8.

40. Cefis M, Prigent-Tessier A, Quirie A, Pernet N, Marie C, Garnier P. The effect of exercise on memory and BDNF signaling is dependent on intensity. *Brain Struct Funct*. 2019;224(6):1975-85.

41. Lopez-Alvarez VM, Puigdomenech M, Navarro X, Cobianchi S. Monoaminergic descending pathways contribute to modulation of neuropathic pain by increasing-intensity treadmill exercise after peripheral nerve injury. *Exp Neurol*. 2018;299(Pt A):42-55.

42. Imamura M, Chen J, Matsubayashi SR, Targino RA, Alfieri FM, Bueno DK, et al. Changes in pressure pain threshold in patients with chronic nonspecific low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)*. 2013;38(24):2098-107.

43. Correa JB, Costa LO, de Oliveira NT, Sluka KA, Liebano RE. Central sensitization and changes in conditioned pain modulation in people with chronic nonspecific low back pain: a case-control study. *Exp Brain Res*. 2015;233(8):2391-9.

44. Roussel NA, Nijs J, Meeus M, Mylius V, Fayt C, Oostendorp R. Central sensitization and altered central pain processing in chronic low back pain: fact or myth? *Clin J Pain*. 2013;29(7):625-38.

45. Sanzarello I, Merlini L, Rosa MA, Perrone M, Frugieuele J, Borghi R, et al. Central sensitization in chronic low back pain: A narrative review. *J Back Musculoskelet Rehabil*. 2016;29(4):625-33.

46. Peniston JH. A review of pharmacotherapy for chronic low back pain with considerations for sports medicine. *Phys Sportsmed*. 2012;40(4):21-32.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

47. Qaseem A, Wilt TJ, McLean RM, Forcica MA, Clinical Guidelines Committee of the American College of P. Noninvasive Treatments for Acute, Subacute, and Chronic Low Back Pain: A Clinical Practice Guideline From the American College of Physicians. *Ann Intern Med.* 2017;166(7):514-30.

48. Gouveia N, Rodrigues A, Eusebio M, Ramiro S, Machado P, Canhao H, et al. Prevalence and social burden of active chronic low back pain in the adult Portuguese population: results from a national survey. *Rheumatol Int.* 2016;36(2):183-97.

For Review Only

Table 1 Experimental and control groups' characterization: sociodemographic, anthropometric, professional occupation, physical activity data and pain duration. Data are presented as absolute frequency (relative frequency) for qualitative variables, and mean (\pm standard deviation) or median (percentile 25; percentile 75) for quantitative variables. *p* values reflect the between-groups comparison.

Variable	Experimental group n=12	Control group n=12	Between-groups comparison <i>p</i> value
Sociodemographic data			
Gender (n female)	Female 11 (91.7%) Male 1 (8.3%)	6 (50,0%) 6 (50,0%)	0.069
Age (years)	54.50 \pm 7.94	54.25 \pm 9.19	0.944
Anthropometric data			
Body weight (kg)	69.57 \pm 10.66	73.50 \pm 14.80	0.463
Height (m)	1.62 \pm 0.07	1.65 \pm 0.09	0.347
BMI (kg/m ²)	26.62 \pm 4.54	26.84 \pm 3.66	0.896
Professional occupation and physical activity data			
Professional occupation	Retired 2 (16.7%) Unemployed 6 (50.0%)	2 (16.7%) 1 (8.3%)	0.156

	Sick leave	2 (16.7%)	4 (33.3%)	
	Active	2 (16.7%)	5 (41.7%)	
Physical	Low	4 (33.3%)	5 (41.7%)	1.000
activity	Moderate	8 (66.7%)	7 (58.3%)	
Pain duration (months)		105.00 (64.25;	77.50	0.400
		177.25)	(37.00;	
			129.00)	

Table 2 Number of painful areas referred by the patients and respective pain intensity assessed by visual analogic scale (VAS, mm), at the pre- and post-intervention assessment, in experimental and control groups. Data are presented as median (percentile 25; percentile 75). *p* values reflect the between-groups comparison.

Variable	Pre-intervention			Post-intervention		
	Experim ental group n=12	Control group n=12	Between -groups comparis on <i>p</i> value	Experim ental group n=12	Control group n=12	Between -groups comparis on <i>p</i> value
Number of painful areas	4.50 (3.25; 5.75)	5.00 (3.50; 7.00)	0.563	2.00 (1.25; 3.75)	5.00 (4.00; 6.75)	0.010
Pain intensity (VAS, mm)	53.00 (47.25; 79.75)	66.00 (52.25; 79.75)	0.640	30.00 (20.25; 55.25)	67.50 (54.25; 81.25)	0.002

Table 3 Relative frequency (%) of the overall correct identification to the superficial tactile and painful discriminations stimuli, at the pre- and post-intervention assessment, in experimental and control groups. *p* values reflect differences in frequency distributions of the test result among each group.

Test and its result	Pre-intervention			Post-intervention		
	Experim ental group	Control group	<i>p</i> value	Experim ental group	Control group	<i>p</i> value
Superficial tactile stimuli	73.5	69.4	0.250	79.5	68.4	<0.001
Painful stimuli	75.3	68.9	0.058	78.9	67.9	0.001

Table 4 Relative frequency (%) of the correct identification of superficial tactile and painful discriminations stimuli per dorso zone (painful, adjacent and peripheric), at the pre- and post-intervention assessment, in experimental and control groups. *p* values reflect differences in frequency distributions of the test result among each group.

Test and its result	Pre-intervention			Post-intervention		
	Experim ental group	Control group	<i>p</i> value	Experim ental group	Control group	<i>p</i> value
Painful zone						
Superficial tactile stimuli	68.4	63.2	0.429	79.8	62.5	0.003
Painful stimuli	76.3	70.8	0.396	78.1	70.1	0.158
Adjacent zone						
Superficial tactile stimuli	74.5	65.1	0.174	80.4	63.2	0.009
Painful stimuli	72.5	62.3	0.139	74.5	60.4	0.038

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Peripheric zone						
Superfici	77.5	78.9	0.881	78.3	78.2	1.000
al tactile						
stimuli						
Painful	76.7	71.8	0.399	83.3	71.1	0.027
stimuli						

For Review Only

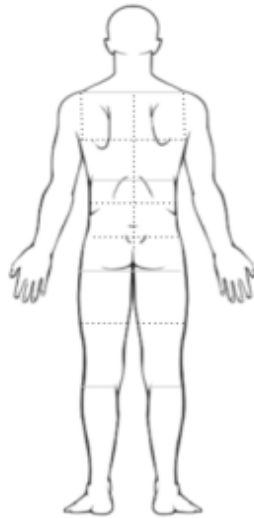
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Figure 1 Image presented to patients for painful areas self-identify.

Figure 2 Defined areas through marked lines, based on the anatomical landmarks (A). Nine lines were defined, delimiting fourteen areas: 1st popliteal line marked on the popliteal face of the posterior region of the knee; 2nd midpoint of the thigh equidistant between the popliteal line and the gluteal fold line; 3rd line on the gluteal fold; 4th line joining the posterior superior iliac spines; 5th line marked by the spinous processes of L2; 6th line marked by the spinous processes of T10; 7th line marked by the spinous processes of T6; 8th line marked by the spinous processes of T2; 9th posterior medial line or middle vertebral line passing through the spinous processes of all vertebrae. A Cotton pad (B) and the monofilament (C) used to test, respectively, tactile and pain sensitivities in the defined areas.

Figure 3 Example of the 3 defined zones in a patient with bilateral non-specific chronic lower back pain referred at areas 4, 5, and 11, which are stated as painful zone. Areas 3, 6, 10, and 12 composed the adjacent zone. Areas 1, 2, 7, 8, 9, 13, and 14 constituted the peripheric zone, as depicted in the figure.

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50
- 51
- 52
- 53
- 54
- 55
- 56



- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50
- 51
- 52
- 53
- 54
- 55
- 56
-

A



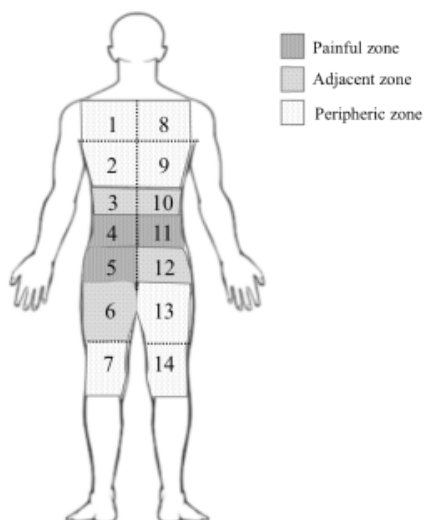
B



C



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
--



Study 3

Does motor imagery program add a therapeutic advantage to high intensity exercise training in patients with chronic lower back pain?

Ribas J ^{1,3,5}, Gomes A ², Mesquita Montes A ^{1,4}, Ribas C ⁵, Duarte JA ³

1 School of Health, Polytechnic of Porto, Porto, Portugal

2 Anesthesiology Department, Centro Hospitalar de S João, Porto, Portugal

3 Faculty of Sport, Ciafel, University of Porto, Porto, Portugal

4 Santa Maria Health School, Porto, Portugal

5 Porto Physio Center, Private Practice, Porto, Portugal

(Manuscript submitted to *Human Science Movement*)

Manuscript Details

Manuscript number	HMS_2020_279
Title	Does motor imagery program add therapeutic advantage to high intensity exercise training in patients with chronic lower back pain?
Article type	Full length article

Abstract

Background: High-intensity exercise training (HI) and motor imagery training (MI) applied in isolation have already demonstrated therapeutic benefits in patients with chronic lower back pain (CLBP), however they have never been tested together as a combined program. Objective: To verify the therapeutic efficiency of adding MI to HI in the intensity of pain, extension of the pain area, and disability of CLBP patients. Design: Experimental longitudinal study. Subjects: Using the age, gender, body mass index, and pain duration as stratifying criteria, 31 CLBP patients were randomly distributed into three pairs groups: HI+MI (n=10, with 8 females), HI (n=11, with 10 females), and a control group without intervention (Cont; n=10, with 7 females). Methods: The high intensity exercise training consisted of 12-week exercise sessions, performed three times a week. The motor imagery training was daily performed through the recognized laterality approach using a specific software. In all groups, pain extent area, pain intensity and disability were evaluated at the beginning and at the end of the experimental protocol. Results: The findings showed a favourable post intervention clinical evolution in both HI+MI and HI when compared to Cont, with reduction of pain intensity and painful extent area as well as an increased functionality, however without significant differences among the intervention groups. Conclusion: High intensity exercise training is effective in CLBP patients to acquire benefits in pain intensity, extent area of pain, and functionality; however, the addition of a motor imagery training program did not bring any therapeutic value.

Keywords cortical reorganization, pain extent area, allodynia, brain connectivity, recognition

Corresponding Author Jorge Ribas

Corresponding Author's Institution School of Health, Polytechnic of Porto

Order of Authors Jorge Ribas, Maria Armanda Gomes, António Mesquita Montes, Cláudia Ribas, Jose Duarte

Suggested reviewers Jonas Verbrugghe, Ardiana Murtezani

Submission Files Included in this PDF

File Name [File Type]

Cover letter.docx [Cover Letter]

Highlights.docx [Highlights]

Abstract.docx [Abstract]

Manuscript.docx [Manuscript File]

Figure 1 - original.pptx [Figure]

Figure 1.tif [Figure]

Figure captions.docx [Figure]

Table 1.docx [Table]

Table 2.docx [Table]

Conflict of Interest Statement.docx [Author Agreement]

To view all the submission files, including those not included in the PDF, click on the manuscript title on your EVISE Homepage, then click 'Download zip file'.

Highlights

- High intensity exercise training reduced pain intensity and pain extent area in CLBP patients.
- High intensity exercise training increased functionality in CLBP patients.
- The addition of a motor imagery training to high intensity exercise training does not bring additional therapeutic benefits to CLBP patients.

Abstract

Background: High-intensity exercise training (HI) and motor imagery training (MI) applied in isolation have already demonstrated therapeutic benefits in patients with chronic lower back pain (CLBP), however they have never been tested together as a combined program. **Objective:** To verify the therapeutic efficiency of adding MI to HI in the intensity of pain, extension of the pain area, and disability of CLBP patients. **Design:** Experimental longitudinal study. **Subjects:** Using the age, gender, body mass index, and pain duration as stratifying criteria, 31 CLBP patients were randomly distributed into three pairs groups: HI+MI (n=10, with 8 females), HI (n=11, with 10 females), and a control group without intervention (Cont; n=10, with 7 females). **Methods:** The high intensity exercise training consisted of 12-week exercise sessions, performed three times a week. The motor imagery training was daily performed through the recognized laterality approach using a specific software. In all groups, pain extent area, pain intensity and disability were evaluated at the beginning and at the end of the experimental protocol. **Results:** The findings showed a favourable post intervention clinical evolution in both HI+MI and HI when compared to Cont, with reduction of pain intensity and painful extent area as well as an increased functionality, however without significant differences among the intervention groups. **Conclusion:** High intensity exercise training is effective in CLBP patients to acquire benefits in pain intensity, extent area of pain, and functionality; however, the addition of a motor imagery training program did not bring any therapeutic value.

Keywords

cortical reorganization; pain extent area; allodynia; brain connectivity; recognition

1 Title

2 Does motor imagery program add therapeutic advantage to high intensity
3 exercise training in patients with chronic lower back pain?

4

5 Authors

6 Jorge Luís de Miranda Ribas, MSc ^{a,b}, Maria Armanda Mota da Silva Gomes, MD
7 ^c, António Manuel Soares Mesquita Montes, PhD ^{d,e}, Cláudia da Conceição Sá
8 de Castro Ribas, MSc ^b, José Alberto Ramos Duarte, PhD ^f

9

10 Affiliations and addresses

11 ^a Department of Morphological Sciences, School of Health, Polytechnic Institute
12 of Porto, Rua Dr. António Bernardino de Almeida 400, 4200-072 Porto, Portugal

13 ^b Porto Physio Center, Private Practice, Avenida da Boavista 1539, 4100-131
14 Porto, Portugal

15 ^c Department of Anesthesiology, S. João Hospital Center, Alameda Prof. Hernâni
16 Monteiro, 4200-319 Porto, Portugal

17 ^d Department of Physiotherapy, Santa Maria Health School, Travessa Antero
18 Quental 173/175, 4049-024 Porto, Portugal

19 ^e Department of Physiotherapy and Center for Rehabilitation Research (CIR),
20 School of Health, Polytechnic Institute of Porto, Rua Dr. António Bernardino de
21 Almeida 400, 4200-072 Porto, Portugal

22 ^f Department of Sport Biology and Research Centre in Physical Activity, Health
23 and Leisure (CIAFEL), Faculty of Sport, University of Porto, Rua Dr. Plácido da
24 Costa 91, 4200-450 Porto, Portugal

25

26 Corresponding author

27 Jorge Luís de Miranda Ribas, MSc

28 Address: Department of Morphological Sciences, School of Health, Polytechnic

29 Institute of Porto, Rua Dr. António Bernardino de Almeida 400, 4200-072 Porto,

30 Portugal

31 Phone: +351 917 586 885

32 E-mail: jmr@ess.ipp.pt

33 Abstract

34 Acknowledging that high intensity exercise training and motor imagery training
35 have never been tested as a combined program in the treatment of CLBP
36 patients, the aim of this study was to test the therapeutic efficiency on pain
37 intensity, extent area of pain, and disability when combining these two types of
38 training. The sample was randomly distributed into three pairs groups: the high
39 intensity exercise training with motor imagery training group (HI+MI; n = 10, with
40 8 females), the high intensity exercise training group (HI; n = 11, with 10 females),
41 and the control group (Cont; n = 10, with 7 females) without intervention. In all
42 groups, subjects were evaluated at the beginning and at the end of the
43 experimental protocol. The high intensity exercise training performed by HI+MI
44 and HI consisted of 12-week exercise sessions, performed three times a week.
45 The motor imagery training done by HI+MI was daily performed through the
46 recognized laterality approach using a specific software. The findings showed a
47 favourable post intervention clinical evolution in both intervention groups (HI+MI
48 and HI) when compared to the control group, with reduction of pain intensity and
49 painful extent area as well as an increased functionality, however without
50 significant differences among interventions groups. The results allowed the
51 conclusion that high intensity exercise training is effective in CLBP patients to
52 acquire clinical benefits in pain intensity, extent area and increased functionality;
53 however, in this study, the addition of a motor imagery training program did not
54 bring any therapeutic clinical value.

55

56 Keywords

57 cortical reorganization; pain extent area; allodynia; brain connectivity; recognition

58 1. Introduction

59 The non-specific chronic lower back pain (CLBP) patients present muscle tension
60 or stiffness, pain discomfort, weakness and loss of mobility (Haas, et al., 2005),
61 with or without pain radiated to the leg, for a period higher than 12 weeks (Manek
62 & MacGregor, 2005). Chronic pain resulted from a multifactorial mechanism of
63 pain persistence (Heiskanen, Roine, & Kalso, 2012), with a continuous cycle that
64 maintain pain perception, which is associated with neural changes leading to a
65 compromised connectivity (Vrana, et al., 2015). For instance, chronic pain is
66 responsible for a decreased capacity of sensory differentiation due to a reduced
67 cortex thickness (MacIver, Lloyd, Kelly, Roberts, & Nurmikko, 2008), with tactile
68 process disturbance (Moseley & Flor, 2012). Moreover, motor deficits appear
69 soon after the onset of pain (Hodges, 2003). The primary motor cortex (M1) of
70 the back muscles representation in CLBP is more complex and with a different
71 location than individuals without a history of pain (Elgueta-Cancino, Schabrun, &
72 Hodges, 2018). The degree of cortical reorganization is correlated with pain
73 intensity (Flor, 2002; Moseley & Flor, 2012) and was associated with lower gray
74 matter volumes in the medial/ dorsolateral and ventrolateral prefrontal cortex as
75 well as in thalamus, anterior insular cortex, and anterior cingulate cortex (Fritz, et
76 al., 2016). This cortical reorganization was quantified by a decreased of
77 neocortical brain volume (Apkarian, et al., 2004). The described decrease of
78 amygdala gray matter may reflect afferent and efferent circuits alterations
79 between the periaqueductal gray area (PAG) and the spinal cord, where
80 amygdala plays a fundamental role in the descending inhibitory pain control,
81 enhancing or decreasing pain responses (Ng, et al., 2018; Ung, et al., 2014). The
82 periaqueductal gray area, hypothalamus and amygdala (Morgan, Corrigan, &

83 Baune, 2015; Purves, 2018), are fundamental structures for pain modulation
84 (Lewis, Rice, & McNair, 2012). The amygdala also have a strong relationship with
85 hypothalamus, being responsible to control the autonomic system that command
86 the heart rate and blood pressure, the sweating, the shortness of breath, in order
87 to re-establish the disturbed homeostasis induced by high intensity physical
88 exercise (Hoffman, et al., 2004), hence promoting the activation of neural
89 pathways closely associated with the descending pain modulation system
90 (Tracey & Mantyh, 2007).

91 Contrasting with the low efficiency of conservative therapy and pharmacological
92 strategies for the CLBP management (Nijs, et al., 2017), physical exercise
93 training has evidence of a long-term effectiveness, with favorable effects in
94 patients' pain and function (van Middelkoop, et al., 2011). Beyond its influence
95 on the interaction between amygdala/ stressor and hypothalamus/ adaptation,
96 the high-intensity aerobic exercise also increases brain-derived neurotrophic
97 factors (BDNF) production and promotes pain relief in CLBP subjects
98 (Chatzitheodorou, Kabitsis, Malliou, & Mougios, 2007). This BDNF released
99 during exercise plays a crucial role in the maintenance and regeneration of
100 neurons (Johnson, Charchanti, & Soucacos, 2008), in the creation of new
101 synapses (Kraychete, Gozzani, & Kraychete, 2008) that come for an endogenous
102 exacerbation (Allodi, Udina, & Navarro, 2012), and generation of alternative
103 neural circuits of movement without pain (Moseley & Flor, 2012). High-intensity
104 exercise training is recognized as being capable of interfering with the disease
105 and its chronicity, with a great potential to restore the central nervous system
106 alterations and the altered neural connectivity associated with CLBP

107 (Chatzitheodorou, et al., 2007; Murtezani, Hundozi, Orovcaneč, Sllamniku, &
108 Osmani, 2011; Verbrugghe, et al., 2018; Verbrugghe, et al., 2019).

109 Motor imagery is defined as a cognitive operation of an imagined task that
110 depends from the dynamic relationship between the individual characteristics, the
111 movement, and the environment (Dickstein & Deutsch, 2007). It is known that
112 patients with bilateral CLBP perform worse motor imagery related to the trunk
113 (Bray & Moseley, 2011) by a damaged body scheme (Schwoebel, Buxbaum, &
114 Coslett, 2004). The body image of sensory representation is built and modified
115 from the body's proprioceptive stimuli, so a painful stimulus distorts the image of
116 the injured segment (Moseley, 2006). Motor imagery improves with the training
117 of the recognition of the body scheme associated with laterality, defined by the
118 ability to recognize images associated with laterality, about what is the right side
119 and the left side (Yap & Lim, 2019). In chronic pain conditions, the motor imagery
120 training improves the notion of body scheme, reducing pain, improving function
121 and minimizing injury behaviors (Ravat, Olivier, Gillion, & Lewis, 2018). The use
122 of motor imagery programs has been successful explored in the cortical
123 reorganization of CLBP patients, with notorious benefits in pain and motor control
124 (Christakou, Vasileiadis, & Kapreli, 2019; Christakou & Zervas, 2007; La Touche,
125 Grande-Alonso, et al., 2019).

126 Although the potential for a helpful neuromodulation of high intensity exercise
127 training and motor imagery training when applied solely, these approaches have
128 never been tested as a combined program in CLBP patients. For this reason, the
129 main aim of this study was to analyze in CLBP patients the effect of high intensity
130 exercise training, applied alone or in combination with a motor imagery program,

131 on pain intensity, extent area of pain, and disability. Our working hypothesis is
132 that the combined training produces better clinical outcomes than exercise alone.

133

134 2. Materials and methods

135 This research was approved by the Ethics Committee of the S. João Hospital
136 Center (CES 89-14) and carried out in accordance with the Code of Ethics of the
137 World Medical Association (Declaration of Helsinki) and all intervenient signed
138 an informed consent.

139 In this longitudinal study, a convenience sample of 31 patients (25 females, 6
140 males) with non-specific chronic lower back pain followed for more than 6 months
141 by the Pain's Unit at the S. João Hospital Center was used. Pregnancy,
142 postpartum up to one year, patients with severe cardiac, neurological or
143 metabolic diseases and with motor dysfunction, patients with difficulty in
144 performing a quick and visually impaired appointment task, patients with radicular
145 pain or evidence of specific vertebral pathology like neoplasms, infection,
146 fractures, inflammatory diseases, lumbar surgery in the last twelve months, and
147 patients with a legal litigation because of their lower back pain, were excluded.

148 The sample was further distributed by stratified randomization into three pairs
149 groups: the High Intensity Exercise training with Motor Imagery training (HI+MI
150 Group; n = 10, with 8 females), the High Intensity Exercise training (HI Group; n
151 = 11, with 10 females), and the control group (Cont Group; n = 10, with 7 females)
152 without intervention.

153 Age, gender, body mass index (BMI), and pain duration were used as stratifying
154 criteria. During the experimental protocol, all groups maintained the
155 pharmacological medication prescribed by the Pain's Unit of the hospital.

156 In all groups, subjects were evaluated at the beginning and at the end of the
157 experimental protocol, which last 12 weeks. Patients were characterized by their
158 gender, date of birth, height, weight, current professional status, and how long
159 chronic pain was present. It was also assessed in the two evaluation moments
160 the lower back pain location, its extents, expressed by the number of painful
161 affected areas, and its intensity (assessed by the Visual Analogic Scale) (Katz &
162 Melzack, 1999; McMahon, 2013) as well as disability level, assessed by the
163 Roland Morris Disability Questionnaire (RMDQ) adapted and validated for the
164 Portuguese language, which provides reliable and valid measures of patient
165 incapacity with lower back pain (Monteiro, Faisca, Nunes, & Hipolito, 2010). The
166 RMDQ is a self-administered questionnaire of 24 items, which total score ranges
167 from 0 to 24 according to the level of disability, being considered a clinically
168 important change of two to five points baseline (Grande-Alonso, et al., 2019).

169 To assess the pain extent areas, expressed by the number of painful affected
170 areas, a body chart from the *dorsum*, with 14 areas delimited by 9 lines outlined
171 by anatomical references (Wand, et al., 2013), was presented to patients (Figure
172 1).

173 The high intensity exercise program performed by HI+MI and HI groups consisted
174 of a 12-week of planning program, performed three times a week. Each exercise
175 session was 75 minutes performed in a physiotherapy practice private during
176 Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday mornings. The program consisted of four
177 distinct components: 5 minutes warm-up, 20 minutes high intensity lumbar
178 exercises, 35 minutes cycle ergometer high intensity exercise, and 5 minutes of
179 calm-down exercises. The warm-up included stretching and exercise preparation
180 involving hip and lumbar spine movements and neck movements. Afterwards,

181 movements orientated for the trunk were performed with a stick in both hands in
182 order to promote lumbar extension. The lateral flexion and rotation of the trunk to
183 the right and left were performed with arms flexion on 90°. To complete this first
184 phase, three stretching movements were performed for 30 seconds each, in the
185 orthostatic position. The first one stretched the back structures and posterior
186 muscles with a trunk flexion, the second stretched the anterior structures and
187 anterior muscles with a lumbar force extension position, and the third one
188 combined cross-anterior structures by the elongation of the one arm with the
189 contralateral leg. The second phase of the therapeutic exercise program
190 consisted of 20 minutes of high intensity lumbar exercises controlled by individual
191 answer, alternating 8 seconds of 6-10 movements with 12 seconds of rest
192 (Heydari, Boutcher, & Boutcher, 2013), and was composed by three different sets
193 of exercises performed in standing position, in a mattress, and using a chair. The
194 first set involved exercises for lumbar strengthening performed in the standing
195 position and were based on four alternating sequences of movements executed
196 with the lower limbs. The exercise sequence was designed with the lower limbs
197 performing ten movements combining slight flexion, adduction, abduction and
198 external rotation of the hip joint, flexion and extension knee alternating right and
199 left leg with one-legged support. The second set of exercises involving legs, arms
200 and trunk, was realized on a mattress, in all decubitus position and in quadruped
201 position. In the semi-kneeling position, the patient alternated the body load from
202 the right knee to the left foot and vice versa. The third set of exercises was done
203 in the standing position with the help of a chair where the patient performed
204 repetitions of the lower limbs for each hip joint with flexion, abduction and
205 extension always done with the knee extension. Another exercise was performed

206 with the hands resting on the chair's seat and with the trunk flexion over the
207 chair's top where the patient drew alternately with each lower leg a square in the
208 space. A final exercise was done in upright position, simulating the movement of
209 a run using both hands and legs, but without leaving the place for about 30
210 seconds, with a progressive increasing intensity. The third therapeutic exercise
211 phase took place over 35 minutes in a Monark E-824 cycle-ergometer, monitoring
212 heart rate through a Polar FT7 Heart Rate Monitor in order to calculate exercise
213 intensity using the Karvonen formula (Murtezani, et al., 2011), considering an
214 initial heart rate reserve of 60%, which progressively increased 5% weekly to
215 reach 85% of heart rate reserve (Chan, Mok, & Yeung, 2011; Chatzitheodorou,
216 et al., 2007) at the end of the program. The calm-down phase of 5 minutes,
217 formed by small stretching exercises, allowed the patient to return to a restful
218 condition. The total program comprised 36 sessions and to be considered for final
219 data analysis the patients should performed more then 80% of those. The
220 concomitant motor imagery training performed by HI+MI group is part of the
221 "Graded Motor Imagery" program, using the software (App Recognise Back
222 commercialized by Neuro Orthopaedic Institute, Australia PTY LTD., version 1.2.)
223 to daily training the motor imagery through the recognized laterality approach.
224 The laterality recognition training performed by participants that could judge the
225 task of an image where a person was oriented to the right or to the left, using the
226 protocol already validated by Moseley (2004). The intervention in laterality and
227 motor imagery using App Recognise Back consisted of restoring laterality, which
228 is the ability to distinguish a part of the body presented various degrees of
229 rotation/ inclination, identifying which is the left or right side. The protocol
230 application of the laterality recognition program consisted in the installation the

231 application on the participant's smartphone so they can use many times as
232 possible. The software installed on the patient's mobile phone instated the
233 patients to quickly identify if one randomized presented image from the back
234 corresponds to the right or to the left side of the trunk. Images of a person with
235 the torso rotated to the right or to the left in various postures and functions were
236 randomly displayed on the smartphone showed in the commercially available
237 software. The images exhibiting trunk orientation to left and right, appeared in
238 different positions and in different situations and were presented every day,
239 according to 4 levels of difficulty respectively named Basic, Vanilla, Context, and
240 Abstract. The participants responded by choosing the right or left button
241 according to their interpretation of the back-lateral right rotation or the back lateral
242 left rotation. The number of correct answers is expressed as a percentage of the
243 total number of photos displayed and is called accuracy and the average
244 response time for the correct answers is called the reaction time, so the reaction
245 time and accuracy are dependent variables, as well as the degree of difficulty of
246 the image being ordered from the lowest to the highest respectively. The
247 emphasis training was placed on the answer speed and accuracy, reason why all
248 participants were instructed to give an accurate answer as quickly as they could.
249 It was possible to manipulate the number of images during training and the period
250 of the image exposure. All volunteers had an indication of the daily use of the
251 training. The rotation of the trunk judgments to the left and to the right was made
252 by large number of images in a wide variety of positions. In each position, the
253 trunk was rotated and the images mirror varying degrees of rotation of the trunk
254 to the left and to the right. It was presented to each participant a minimum of
255 twenty and a maximum of fifty images indistinctly during the day. The number of

256 correct responses and the average reaction time were used as feedback for the
257 patient's changed the difficulty degree and it is the patient's decision to define the
258 difficulty level changed. The total motor imagery program was advised to
259 comprised 84 days of practice and in order to be considered for final data analysis
260 the patients should performed more then 80% of those.

261

262 2.1. Statistical analysis

263 IBM's Statistical Package for the Social Science® software version 20.0 (IBM
264 Corporation, Armonk NY, United States of America) was used for descriptive and
265 inferential data analysis, with significance set at 0.05. The Shapiro-Wilk test was
266 used to test the normality of the data. Mean (\pm standard deviation) or median
267 (percentiles 25 and 75) were used to describe the distribution of quantitative
268 variables; and absolute frequency and/ or relative frequency was used to
269 describe the distribution of qualitative variables. Two-way ANOVA (for data with
270 a normal distribution, followed by the Tukey post-hoc test) or Kruskal-Wallis test
271 (for data with a non-normal distribution, followed by the Dunn-Bonferroni post-
272 hoc test) were used, to compare the quantitative data between groups (HI+MI vs.
273 HI vs. control). Chi-square was used to compare gender and professional
274 occupation between groups.

275

276 3. Results

277 3.1. Sample characterization

278 One male from HI+MI group was excluded from the final data analysis once he
279 did not accomplish the home sessions of the motor imagery program, having

280 performed only 42% of all planned sessions. All the remained patients from both
281 groups accomplished the minimal sessions required.
282 Age, gender, anthropometric, professional occupation, and pain duration were
283 similar between groups (Table 1).

284

285 3.2. *Dorsum* pain intensity, pain extent, and physical disability

286 At the pre-intervention assessment, the pain intensity, pain extent areas, and
287 physical disability score were similar between groups. However, at the post-
288 intervention assessment, the painful extent areas, pain intensity and physical
289 disability score were significantly lower in HI+MI (painful extent areas: $p=0.019$;
290 pain intensity and physical disability score: $p<0.001$) and HI (painful extent areas:
291 $p=0.035$; pain intensity: $p=0.002$ and physical disability score: $p<0.001$) groups,
292 when compared to the control group and to the intragroup pre-intervention
293 values. At the post intervention assessment, no statistical differences in clinical
294 outcomes were found between HI+MI and HI groups (Table 2).

295

296 4. Discussion

297 The findings showed in both intervention groups (HI+MI and HI) a favorable post
298 intervention clinical evolution when compared to the control group, with reduction
299 of pain intensity and painful extent areas as well as increased functionality;
300 however without significant differences between intervention groups, suggesting
301 that motor imagery program does not had value to high intensity exercise training
302 in the CLBP patients.

303 It is known that general chronic pain leads to a connectivity decrease between
304 nuclear and cortical brain structures, expressed by a decreased cortical thickness

305 (Fritz, et al., 2016) and changes of gray matter density in cerebral nucleus and
306 ganglion (Zhang, et al., 2019). These neural changes induce by pain enhance
307 the volume of gray matter of amygdala (Kregel, et al., 2015; Seno, et al., 2018)
308 and decrease the connectivity between structures such as the prefrontal cortex,
309 motor areas M1/M2, somatosensory areas S1/S2, and periaqueductal gray
310 (PAG) area (Flor, 2002; Kong, et al., 2013; Kregel, et al., 2015), which are related
311 with movement and/ or pain modulation. In our study, the high intensity exercise
312 training showed important favorable results, mainly explained by the
313 counteraction of these neural mechanisms affecting pain modulation and
314 functionality. In fact, the exercise practice is by itself responsible for the
315 endogenous endorphins or serotonin productions as well as neuroplasticity
316 induction, increasing the number of connections (Kami, Tajima, & Senba, 2017;
317 Sexton, et al., 2016), minimizing the pain afferents at the spinal cord and
318 brainstem levels. Additionally, the decrease of pain intensity and extent areas
319 seen in our intervention groups can also be explained by the decrease of
320 allodynia (Adamczyk, Buglewicz, Szikszay, Luedtke, & Babel, 2019; Brito,
321 Rasmussen, & Sluka, 2017). Certainly, one of the causes that most disperses the
322 pain area and intensity is allodynia, where afferents peripheral stimuli from
323 vibration, discrimination or light touch, are interpreted as pain due to the spinal
324 cord segmentary integration of the afferent A β with the C-fibers, enhancing the
325 pain stimulus and pain extent area (Colloca, et al., 2017; Konopka, et al., 2012;
326 Loken, Duff, & Tracey, 2017). Due to pain, CLBP patients have usually little
327 mobility (Wand & O'Connell, 2008) and reduced levels of daily physical activity
328 (O'Sullivan, 2005; Tagliaferri, et al., 2020), which provides at long-term a lower
329 functional capacity, as observed at the pre intervention assessment in all groups.

330 The high-intensity exercise training, through the reduction of pain and
331 improvement of physical fitness (Brito, et al., 2017), enhances the patients' ability
332 to perform tasks with a decreased pain perception, explaining the increased
333 levels of functionality observe after intervention in both HI+MI and HI groups. In
334 the comparison with other studies, it is possible verify in high intensity training at
335 the CLBP also improved pain and disability like our study (Murtezani, et al., 2011;
336 Verbrugghe, et al., 2018; Verbrugghe, et al., 2019), however these fundamentally
337 analyze the difference between of pre and post intervention and did not analyze
338 pain extent area and the difference among interventions.

339 Based on the available literature (Anderson & Meyster, 2018; Cramer, Orr,
340 Cohen, & Lacourse, 2007; Vrana, et al., 2015), it was expected that the motor
341 imagery training would bring additional value to exercise training, improving the
342 reduced connectivity between the neural structures described in CLBP patients.
343 Although not being consensual, after motor imagery sessions several authors
344 described an improvement of accuracy and reaction time, both explained by an
345 increased neural connectivity that, similarly to high intensity exercise training,
346 may have beneficial repercussions on the pain-modulation descending inhibitory
347 system (Vrana, et al., 2015). Since both interventions in HI+MI group have action
348 at the neural level, it was expected a reduced painful intensity and area extent in
349 this group comparatively to HI group, which was not observed. However, the
350 literature shows a beneficial influence of motor imagery training on cerebral
351 connectivity of CLBP patients (Pijnenburg, et al., 2015; van der Meulen, Allali,
352 Rieger, Assal, & Vuilleumier, 2014). Moreover, several studies reported that
353 motor imagery training was the most effective mode for developing the motor
354 control task in an accurate and controlled manner in CLBP patients (La Touche,

355 Sanchez-Vazquez, et al., 2019; Rubio-Oyarzún, et al., 2018). Nevertheless, and
356 contrary to expectations, in our study the high intensity training and motor
357 imagery training did not bring any added value compared to high intensity training
358 applied alone. Although the favorable results reported in literature for motor
359 imagery training, it must be noted other authors have studied different dependent
360 variables, namely accuracy, reaction time, and nervous functionality, while in our
361 study we have just evaluated clinical outcomes as pain intensity, painful area
362 extent and patients' functionality. It is possible that motor imagery training has
363 had neural advantages in our study, however their lightness compared to those
364 induced by high intensity training, may have been diluted in the clinical outcomes.
365 The motor imagery training used in our study followed the pattern and parameters
366 used by other authors (Rubio-Oyarzún, et al., 2018; Wand, O'Connell, Di Pietro,
367 & Bulsara, 2011; Yap & Lim, 2019) through a software application for laterality
368 identification. Considering the frequency of training sessions and the number of
369 images presented per session, this kind of training was not enough attractive for
370 patients or sufficiently demanding, which may explain lightness of its neural
371 repercussions comparatively to high intensity exercise training. For futures
372 studies different strategies should be used with greater attractiveness for
373 patients, generating challenge, in order to gain higher demanding and training
374 adherence.

375 Regarding the limitations of our study, the apparently reduced sample size used
376 in each group might be considered a limitation. However, based on the results of
377 Murtezani, et al. (2011), analyzing the influence of high intensity exercise training
378 on the intensity of chronic lower back pain, the calculated effect size was 1.76,
379 which for a statistical power of 95% and for an $\alpha=0.05$, the a priori sample size

380 calculation discloses a sample size of 8 patients per group. Moreover, based on
381 the results of Rubio-Oyarzún, et al. (2018) that have analyzed the effect of a
382 motor imagery training on shoulder chronic pain, the calculated effect size was
383 2.75, which for a statistical power of 95% and for an $\alpha=0.05$, the a priori sample
384 size calculation discloses a sample size of 4 patients per group. Consequently,
385 the used sample size allowed sufficient statistical power to test our hypothesis.
386 Nevertheless, within the study limitations, it must be noted the inability of the
387 software program to inform the clinician about the patients' number of tasks
388 performed along the motor imagery program in order to have a constant control
389 of it. This control was only done during the presence of patients at the lab to
390 perform the high intensity exercise sessions.

391

392 5. Conclusion

393 High intensity exercise training in CLBP patients is effective to acquire benefits
394 in pain and increased functionality. The current motor imagery program addition
395 does not bring value to decrease pain intensity, pain extent area and disability.

396 Acknowledgements

397 The authors are grateful to the study participants. Still, a special thanks to the
398 medical doctors from the Pain Unit of Anesthesiology Department of S. João
399 Hospital Center, Porto, Portugal.

400 Conflict of interest/ Disclosure summary

401 All authors report no conflict of interest. This research did not receive any specific

402 grant from funding agencies in the public, commercial, or not-for-profit sectors.

403 The manuscript was developed and written equally by all authors.

404 References

- 405 Adamczyk, W. M., Buglewicz, E., Szikszay, T. M., Luedtke, K., & Babel, P. (2019).
406 Reward for Pain: Hyperalgesia and Allodynia Induced by Operant
407 Conditioning: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *J Pain, 20*, 861-875.
- 408 Allodi, I., Udina, E., & Navarro, X. (2012). Specificity of peripheral nerve
409 regeneration: interactions at the axon level. *Prog Neurobiol, 98*, 16-37.
- 410 Anderson, B., & Meyster, V. (2018). Treatment of a Patient With Central Pain
411 Sensitization Using Graded Motor Imagery Principles: A Case Report. *J*
412 *Chiropr Med, 17*, 264-267.
- 413 Apkarian, A. V., Sosa, Y., Sonty, S., Levy, R. M., Harden, R. N., Parrish, T. B., &
414 Gitelman, D. R. (2004). Chronic back pain is associated with decreased
415 prefrontal and thalamic gray matter density. *J Neurosci, 24*, 10410-10415.
- 416 Bray, H., & Moseley, G. L. (2011). Disrupted working body schema of the trunk
417 in people with back pain. *Br J Sports Med, 45*, 168-173.
- 418 Brito, R. G., Rasmussen, L. A., & Sluka, K. A. (2017). Regular physical activity
419 prevents development of chronic muscle pain through modulation of
420 supraspinal opioid and serotonergic mechanisms. *Pain Rep, 2*, e618.
- 421 Chan, C. W., Mok, N. W., & Yeung, E. W. (2011). Aerobic exercise training in
422 addition to conventional physiotherapy for chronic low back pain: a
423 randomized controlled trial. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil, 92*, 1681-1685.
- 424 Chatzitheodorou, D., Kabitsis, C., Malliou, P., & Mougios, V. (2007). A pilot study
425 of the effects of high-intensity aerobic exercise versus passive
426 interventions on pain, disability, psychological strain, and serum cortisol
427 concentrations in people with chronic low back pain. *Phys Ther, 87*, 304-
428 312.

429 Christakou, A., Vasileiadis, G., & Kapreli, E. (2019). Motor imagery as a method
430 of maintaining performance in pianists during forced non-practice: a single
431 case study. *Physiother Theory Pract*, 1-9.

432 Christakou, A., & Zervas, Y. (2007). The effectiveness of imagery on pain,
433 edema, and range of motion in athletes with a grade II ankle sprain.
434 *Physical Therapy in Sport*, 8, 130-140.

435 Colloca, L., Ludman, T., Bouhassira, D., Baron, R., Dickenson, A. H., Yarnitsky,
436 D., Freeman, R., Truini, A., Attal, N., Finnerup, N. B., Eccleston, C., Kalso,
437 E., Bennett, D. L., Dworkin, R. H., & Raja, S. N. (2017). Neuropathic pain.
438 *Nat Rev Dis Primers*, 3, 17002.

439 Cramer, S. C., Orr, E. L., Cohen, M. J., & Lacourse, M. G. (2007). Effects of motor
440 imagery training after chronic, complete spinal cord injury. *Exp Brain Res*,
441 177, 233-242.

442 Dickstein, R., & Deutsch, J. E. (2007). Motor imagery in physical therapist
443 practice. *Phys Ther*, 87, 942-953.

444 Elgueta-Cancino, E., Schabrun, S., & Hodges, P. (2018). Is the Organization of
445 the Primary Motor Cortex in Low Back Pain Related to Pain, Movement,
446 and/or Sensation? *Clin J Pain*, 34, 207-216.

447 Flor, H. (2002). The modification of cortical reorganization and chronic pain by
448 sensory feedback. *Appl Psychophysiol Biofeedback*, 27, 215-227.

449 Fritz, H. C., McAuley, J. H., Wittfeld, K., Hegenscheid, K., Schmidt, C. O.,
450 Langner, S., & Lotze, M. (2016). Chronic Back Pain Is Associated With
451 Decreased Prefrontal and Anterior Insular Gray Matter: Results From a
452 Population-Based Cohort Study. *J Pain*, 17, 111-118.

453 Grande-Alonso, M., Suso-Marti, L., Cuenca-Martinez, F., Pardo-Montero, J., Gil-
454 Martinez, A., & La Touche, R. (2019). Physiotherapy Based on a
455 Biobehavioral Approach with or Without Orthopedic Manual Physical
456 Therapy in the Treatment of Nonspecific Chronic Low Back Pain: A
457 Randomized Controlled Trial. *Pain Med*, *20*, 2571-2587.

458 Haas, M., Group, E., Muench, J., Kraemer, D., Brummel-Smith, K., Sharma, R.,
459 Ganger, B., Attwood, M., & Fairweather, A. (2005). Chronic disease self-
460 management program for low back pain in the elderly. *J Manipulative*
461 *Physiol Ther*, *28*, 228-237.

462 Heiskanen, T., Roine, R. P., & Kalso, E. (2012). Multidisciplinary pain treatment
463 - Which patients do benefit? *Scand J Pain*, *3*, 201-207.

464 Heydari, M., Boutcher, Y. N., & Boutcher, S. H. (2013). High-intensity intermittent
465 exercise and cardiovascular and autonomic function. *Clin Auton Res*, *23*,
466 57-65.

467 Hodges, P. W. (2003). Core stability exercise in chronic low back pain. *Orthop*
468 *Clin North Am*, *34*, 245-254.

469 Hoffman, M. D., Shepanski, M. A., Ruble, S. B., Valic, Z., Buckwalter, J. B., &
470 Clifford, P. S. (2004). Intensity and duration threshold for aerobic exercise-
471 induced analgesia to pressure pain. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*, *85*, 1183-
472 1187.

473 Johnson, E. O., Charchanti, A., & Soucacos, P. N. (2008). Nerve repair:
474 experimental and clinical evaluation of neurotrophic factors in peripheral
475 nerve regeneration. *Injury*, *39 Suppl 3*, S37-42.

476 Kami, K., Tajima, F., & Senba, E. (2017). Exercise-induced hypoalgesia: potential
477 mechanisms in animal models of neuropathic pain. *Anat Sci Int*, *92*, 79-
478 90.

479 Katz, J., & Melzack, R. (1999). Measurement of pain. *Surg Clin North Am*, *79*,
480 231-252.

481 Kong, J., Spaeth, R. B., Wey, H. Y., Cheetham, A., Cook, A. H., Jensen, K., Tan,
482 Y., Liu, H., Wang, D., Loggia, M. L., Napadow, V., Smoller, J. W., Wasan,
483 A. D., & Gollub, R. L. (2013). S1 is associated with chronic low back pain:
484 a functional and structural MRI study. *Mol Pain*, *9*, 43.

485 Konopka, K. H., Harbers, M., Houghton, A., Kortekaas, R., van Vliet, A.,
486 Timmerman, W., den Boer, J. A., Struys, M. M., & van Wijhe, M. (2012).
487 Bilateral sensory abnormalities in patients with unilateral neuropathic pain;
488 a quantitative sensory testing (QST) study. *PLoS One*, *7*, e37524.

489 Kraychete, D. C., Gozzani, J. L., & Kraychete, A. C. (2008). Neuropathic pain--
490 neurochemical aspects. *Rev Bras Anesthesiol*, *58*, 498-505, 492-498.

491 Kregel, J., Meeus, M., Malfliet, A., Dolphens, M., Danneels, L., Nijs, J., & Cagnie,
492 B. (2015). Structural and functional brain abnormalities in chronic low back
493 pain: A systematic review. *Semin Arthritis Rheum*, *45*, 229-237.

494 La Touche, R., Grande-Alonso, M., Cuenca-Martinez, F., Gonzalez-Ferrero, L.,
495 Suso-Marti, L., & Paris-Aleman, A. (2019). Diminished Kinesthetic and
496 Visual Motor Imagery Ability in Adults With Chronic Low Back Pain. *PM R*,
497 *11*, 227-235.

498 La Touche, R., Sanchez-Vazquez, M., Cuenca-Martinez, F., Prieto-Aldana, M.,
499 Paris-Aleman, A., & Navarro-Fernandez, G. (2019). Instruction Modes for

500 Motor Control Skills Acquisition: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *J Mot*
501 *Behav*, 1-12.

502 Lewis, G. N., Rice, D. A., & McNair, P. J. (2012). Conditioned pain modulation in
503 populations with chronic pain: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J*
504 *Pain*, 13, 936-944.

505 Loken, L. S., Duff, E. P., & Tracey, I. (2017). Low-threshold mechanoreceptors
506 play a frequency-dependent dual role in subjective ratings of mechanical
507 allodynia. *J Neurophysiol*, 118, 3360-3369.

508 MacIver, K., Lloyd, D. M., Kelly, S., Roberts, N., & Nurmikko, T. (2008). Phantom
509 limb pain, cortical reorganization and the therapeutic effect of mental
510 imagery. *Brain*, 131, 2181-2191.

511 Manek, N. J., & MacGregor, A. J. (2005). Epidemiology of back disorders:
512 prevalence, risk factors, and prognosis. *Curr Opin Rheumatol*, 17, 134-
513 140.

514 McMahon, S. B. (2013). *Wall and Melzack's textbook of pain* (6th ed.).
515 Philadelphia, PA: Elsevier/Saunders.

516 Monteiro, J., Faisca, L., Nunes, O., & Hipolito, J. (2010). [Roland Morris disability
517 questionnaire - adaptation and validation for the Portuguese speaking
518 patients with back pain]. *Acta Med Port*, 23, 761-766.

519 Morgan, J. A., Corrigan, F., & Baune, B. T. (2015). Effects of physical exercise
520 on central nervous system functions: a review of brain region specific
521 adaptations. *J Mol Psychiatry*, 3, 3.

522 Moseley, G. L. (2004). Graded motor imagery is effective for long-standing
523 complex regional pain syndrome: a randomised controlled trial. *Pain*, 108,
524 192-198.

525 Moseley, G. L. (2006). Graded motor imagery for pathologic pain: a randomized
526 controlled trial. *Neurology*, *67*, 2129-2134.

527 Moseley, G. L., & Flor, H. (2012). Targeting cortical representations in the
528 treatment of chronic pain: a review. *Neurorehabil Neural Repair*, *26*, 646-
529 652.

530 Murtezani, A., Hundozi, H., Orovcane, N., Sllamniku, S., & Osmani, T. (2011).
531 A comparison of high intensity aerobic exercise and passive modalities for
532 the treatment of workers with chronic low back pain: a randomized,
533 controlled trial. *Eur J Phys Rehabil Med*, *47*, 359-366.

534 Ng, S. K., Urquhart, D. M., Fitzgerald, P. B., Cicuttini, F. M., Hussain, S. M., &
535 Fitzgibbon, B. M. (2018). The Relationship Between Structural and
536 Functional Brain Changes and Altered Emotion and Cognition in Chronic
537 Low Back Pain Brain Changes: A Systematic Review of MRI and fMRI
538 Studies. *Clin J Pain*, *34*, 237-261.

539 Nijs, J., Clark, J., Malfliet, A., Ickmans, K., Voogt, L., Don, S., den Bandt, H.,
540 Goubert, D., Kregel, J., Coppieters, I., & Dankaerts, W. (2017). In the spine
541 or in the brain? Recent advances in pain neuroscience applied in the
542 intervention for low back pain. *Clin Exp Rheumatol*, *35 Suppl 107*, 108-
543 115.

544 O'Sullivan, P. (2005). Diagnosis and classification of chronic low back pain
545 disorders: maladaptive movement and motor control impairments as
546 underlying mechanism. *Man Ther*, *10*, 242-255.

547 Pijnenburg, M., Brumagne, S., Caeyenberghs, K., Janssens, L., Goossens, N.,
548 Marinazzo, D., Swinnen, S. P., Claeys, K., & Siugzdaite, R. (2015).
549 Resting-State Functional Connectivity of the Sensorimotor Network in

550 Individuals with Nonspecific Low Back Pain and the Association with the
551 Sit-to-Stand-to-Sit Task. *Brain Connect*, 5, 303-311.

552 Purves, D. (2018). *Neuroscience* (Sixth edition. ed.). New York: Oxford University
553 Press.

554 Ravat, S., Olivier, B., Gillion, N., & Lewis, F. (2018). Laterality judgment
555 performance between people with chronic pain and pain-free individuals:
556 a systematic review protocol. *JBI Database System Rev Implement Rep*,
557 16, 1621-1627.

558 Rubio-Oyarzún, D., Araya-Quintanilla, F., Gutiérrez-Espinoza, H., Olguín-Huerta,
559 C., Fritz, Y., & Arias-Poblete, L. (2018). Trial therapy on laterality and
560 motor imagery and selective glenohumeral muscle activation in patients
561 with massive rotator cuff tear: case series. *Revista de la Sociedad*
562 *Española del Dolor*, 25, 197-206.

563 Schwoebel, J., Buxbaum, L. J., & Coslett, H. B. (2004). Representations of the
564 human body in the production and imitation of complex movements. *Cogn*
565 *Neuropsychol*, 21, 285-298.

566 Seno, M. D. J., Assis, D. V., Gouveia, F., Antunes, G. F., Kuroki, M., Oliveira, C.
567 C., Santos, L. C. T., Pagano, R. L., & Martinez, R. C. R. (2018). The critical
568 role of amygdala subnuclei in nociceptive and depressive-like behaviors
569 in peripheral neuropathy. *Sci Rep*, 8, 13608.

570 Sexton, C. E., Betts, J. F., Demnitz, N., Dawes, H., Ebmeier, K. P., & Johansen-
571 Berg, H. (2016). A systematic review of MRI studies examining the
572 relationship between physical fitness and activity and the white matter of
573 the ageing brain. *Neuroimage*, 131, 81-90.

574 Tagliaferri, S. D., Miller, C. T., Owen, P. J., Mitchell, U. H., Brisby, H., Fitzgibbon,
575 B., Masse-Alarie, H., Van Oosterwijck, J., & Belavy, D. L. (2020). Domains
576 of Chronic Low Back Pain and Assessing Treatment Effectiveness: A
577 Clinical Perspective. *Pain Pract*, *20*, 211-225.

578 Tracey, I., & Mantyh, P. W. (2007). The cerebral signature for pain perception
579 and its modulation. *Neuron*, *55*, 377-391.

580 Ung, H., Brown, J. E., Johnson, K. A., Younger, J., Hush, J., & Mackey, S. (2014).
581 Multivariate classification of structural MRI data detects chronic low back
582 pain. *Cereb Cortex*, *24*, 1037-1044.

583 van der Meulen, M., Allali, G., Rieger, S. W., Assal, F., & Vuilleumier, P. (2014).
584 The influence of individual motor imagery ability on cerebral recruitment
585 during gait imagery. *Hum Brain Mapp*, *35*, 455-470.

586 van Middelkoop, M., Rubinstein, S. M., Kuijpers, T., Verhagen, A. P., Ostelo, R.,
587 Koes, B. W., & van Tulder, M. W. (2011). A systematic review on the
588 effectiveness of physical and rehabilitation interventions for chronic non-
589 specific low back pain. *Eur Spine J*, *20*, 19-39.

590 Verbrugghe, J., Agten, A., B, O. E., Olivieri, E., Huybrechts, X., Seelen, H.,
591 Vandenabeele, F., & Timmermans, A. (2018). Feasibility of high intensity
592 training in nonspecific chronic low back pain: A clinical trial. *J Back*
593 *Musculoskelet Rehabil*, *31*, 657-666.

594 Verbrugghe, J., Agten, A., Stevens, S., Hansen, D., Demoulin, C., B, O. E.,
595 Vandenabeele, F., & Timmermans, A. (2019). Exercise Intensity Matters
596 in Chronic Nonspecific Low Back Pain Rehabilitation. *Med Sci Sports*
597 *Exerc*, *51*, 2434-2442.

598 Vrana, A., Hotz-Boendermaker, S., Stampfli, P., Hanggi, J., Seifritz, E.,
599 Humphreys, B. K., & Meier, M. L. (2015). Differential Neural Processing
600 during Motor Imagery of Daily Activities in Chronic Low Back Pain
601 Patients. *PLoS One*, *10*, e0142391.

602 Wand, B. M., Keeves, J., Bourgoin, C., George, P. J., Smith, A. J., O'Connell, N.
603 E., & Moseley, G. L. (2013). Mislocalization of sensory information in
604 people with chronic low back pain: a preliminary investigation. *Clin J Pain*,
605 *29*, 737-743.

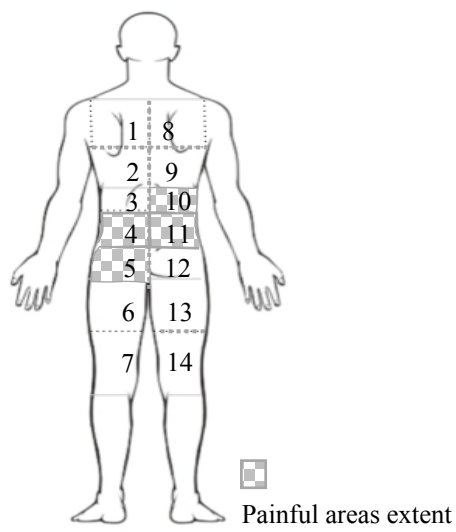
606 Wand, B. M., & O'Connell, N. E. (2008). Chronic non-specific low back pain - sub-
607 groups or a single mechanism? *BMC Musculoskelet Disord*, *9*, 11.

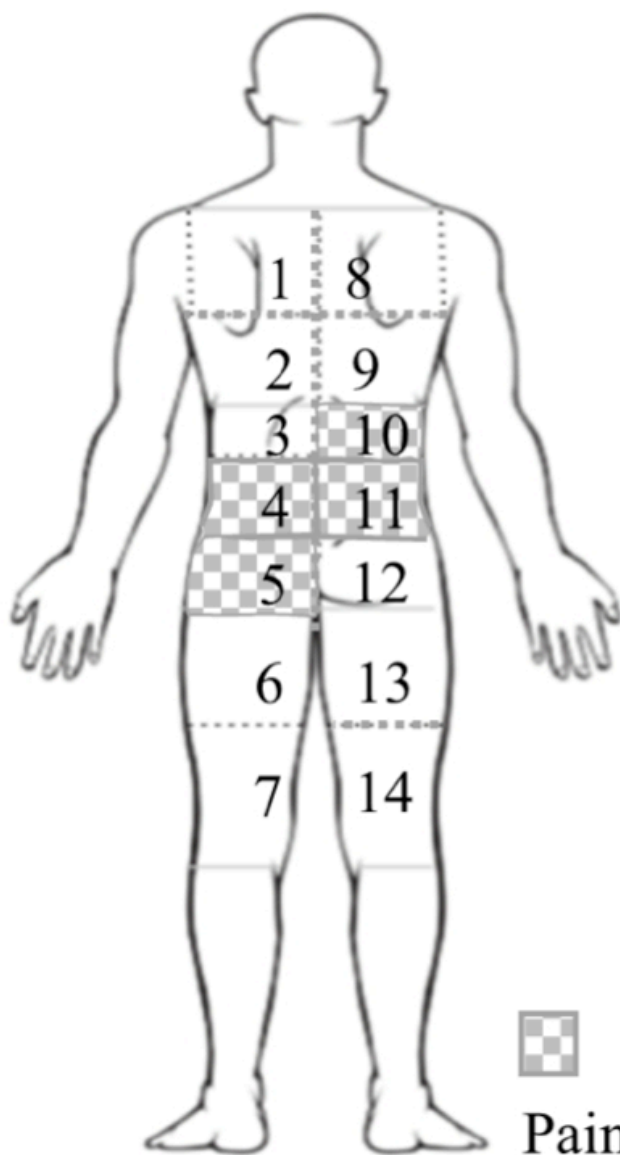
608 Wand, B. M., O'Connell, N. E., Di Pietro, F., & Bulsara, M. (2011). Managing
609 chronic nonspecific low back pain with a sensorimotor retraining approach:
610 exploratory multiple-baseline study of 3 participants. *Phys Ther*, *91*, 535-
611 546.

612 Yap, B. W. D., & Lim, E. C. W. (2019). The Effects of Motor Imagery on Pain and
613 Range of Motion in Musculoskeletal Disorders: A Systematic Review
614 Using Meta-Analysis. *Clin J Pain*, *35*, 87-99.

615 Zhang, L., Zhou, L., Ren, Q., Mokhtari, T., Wan, L., Zhou, X., & Hu, L. (2019).
616 Evaluating Cortical Alterations in Patients With Chronic Back Pain Using
617 Neuroimaging Techniques: Recent Advances and Perspectives. *Front*
618 *Psychol*, *10*, 2527.

619





Painful areas extent

Figure 1 – Example of the painful area extent in HI+MI patient at pre intervention, referring pain at areas 4, 5, 10, and 11 (n=4). The fourteen delimited areas were defined through nine lines, based on anatomical references: 1st line, marked on the popliteal face of the posterior region of the knee; 2nd line, defined by the midpoint of the thigh equidistant between the popliteal line and the gluteal line; 3rd line in the gluteal fold; 4th line, through the upper posterior iliac spines; 5th line, referenced by the L2 spinous process; 6th line, referenced by the T10 spinous process; 7th line, referenced by the T6 spinous process; 8th line, referenced by the T2 spinous process, and the 9th line was marked link al spinous process.

Table 1 – High Intensity Exercise with Motor Imagery Group (HI+MI, n=9), High Intensity Exercise Group (HI, n=11) and control (Cont, n=10) groups' characterization: sociodemographic, anthropometric, professional occupation, and pain duration. Data are presented as absolute frequency (relative frequency) for qualitative variables, and mean (\pm standard deviation) or median (percentile 25 – percentile 75) for quantitative variables. *p* values reflect the between-groups comparison.

Variable		HI+I group	HI group	Cont group	Between-groups comparison (p value)
<u>Sociodemographic data</u>					
Gender	Female	8 (88.9%)	10 (90.9%)	7 (70.0%)	0.475
	Male (n)	1 (11.1%)	1 (0.1%)	3 (30.0%)	
Age (years)		47.0 \pm 7.68	53.9 \pm 8.04	54.5 \pm 8.72	0.105
<u>Anthropometric data</u>					
Body mass (kg)		68.8 \pm 11.68	70.9 \pm 10.17	71.4 \pm 9.98	0.853
Height (m)		1.6 \pm 0.08	1.6 \pm 0.06	1.6 \pm 0.07	0.955
BMI (kg/m ²)		26.1 \pm 4.05	26.8 \pm 4.72	26.8 \pm 2.94	0.911
<u>Professional occupation data</u>					
Retired (n)		1 (11.1%)	2 (18.2%)	2 (20.0%)	0.400
Unemployed (n)		4 (44.4%)	5 (45.5%)	1 (10.0%)	

Sick leave (n)	0 (0.0%)	2 (18.2%)	3 (30.0%)
Active (n)	4 (44.4%)	2 (18.2%)	4 (40.0%)

<u>Pain duration</u> (months)	53 (47.0 – 131.0)	90 (64.0 – 180.0)	78 (39.0 – 144.0)	0.557
-------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------

BMI – Body mass index

Table 2 – Pain intensity (mm), pain extent (number of affected areas), and physical disability score, at the pre- and post-intervention assessment, in high intensity exercise training with motor imagery training (HI+MI, n=9), high intensity exercise training (HI, n=11), and control (Cont, n=10) groups. Data are presented as mean (\pm standard deviation) or median (percentile 25 – percentile 75). *p* values reflect the within-group comparison in each group (pre- vs. post-intervention assessment) or the between-groups comparison at the pre- and post-intervention assessment.

Variable	Group	Pre-intervention	Post-intervention
<u>Painful extent</u> (number of areas)	HI+MI	6.00 (3.50 – 7.00)	2.00 (2.00 – 4.00)*#
	HI	5.00 (3.00 – 6.00)	2.00 (2.00 – 4.00)*#
	Cont	5.00 (3.50 – 7.00)	5.50 (3.75 – 7.00)
<u>Pain intensity</u> (VAS, mm)	HI+MI	59.56 \pm 11.96	27.22 \pm 14.40**&
	HI	63.91 \pm 18.89	40.64 \pm 19.81**&
	Cont	69.50 \pm 20.48	70.10 \pm 18.00
<u>Physical disability score</u>	HI+MI	12.78 \pm 2.68	6.78 \pm 4.44*&
	HI	14.73 \pm 3.47	7.27 \pm 5.00**&
	Cont	15.70 \pm 4.86	16.10 \pm 3.78

* $p < 0.05$ vs. Pre-intervention; ** $p < 0.001$ vs. Pre-intervention; # $p < 0.05$ vs. Cont;
& $p < 0.001$ vs. Cont

Corresponding Author and which has been configured to accept email from Human Movement Science.

All authors,

Jorge Ribas

Maria Armanda Gomes

António Mesquita Montes

Cláudia Ribas

José Alberto Duarte

Study 4

Resolving chronic lower back pain symptoms through high intensity therapeutic exercise and motor imagery program: a case-study

Ribas J ^{1,3,5}, Gomes A ², Mesquita Montes A ^{1,4}, Ribas C ⁵, Duarte JA ³

1 School of Health, Polytechnic of Porto, Porto, Portugal

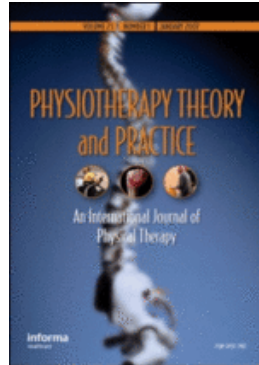
2 Anesthesiology Department, Centro Hospitalar de S João, Porto, Portugal

3 Faculty of Sport, Ciafel, University of Porto, Porto, Portugal

4 Santa Maria Health School, Porto, Portugal

5 Porto Physio Center, Private Practice, Porto, Portugal

(Manuscript submitted to *Physiotherapy Theory and Practice*)



Resolving chronic lower back pain symptoms through high intensity therapeutic exercise and motor imagery program: a case-study

Journal:	<i>Physiotherapy Theory and Practice</i>
Manuscript ID	UPTP-2019-0712
Manuscript Type:	Case Report
Keywords:	low back pain, functionality, physiotherapy, laterality, physical exercise

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Resolving chronic lower back pain symptoms through high intensity therapeutic exercise and motor imagery program: a case-study

For Peer Review Only

1
2
3 ABSTRACT
4

5 **Background and Purpose:** Low back pain incorporates three important aspects in human activity
6 such as pain, functional disability and reduced mobility in physical activity. In adolescents aged
7 14-18 years old, 26% of boys and 33% of girls reported recurrent and chronic low back pain. The
8 manuscript reports a case study of a non-specific severe Chronic Lower Back Pain (CLBP). **Case**
9
10 **Description:** A 13-year-old girl with common symptoms and with radicular pain to both lower
11 limbs, unmanageable by traditional medical therapy was proposed to a specific physiotherapy
12 intervention, with 36 sessions, 3 times/week during 12 weeks, composed by high intensity
13 therapeutic exercise associated with motor imagery training. **Results:** It was presented a favorable
14 clinical evolution, with pain relief, improved posture, and decreased disability at the end of the
15 intervention, which clinical situation remains stable during the follow-up done approximately 3
16 years after. **Conclusion:** The results allow concluding that the combined program of high intensity
17 therapeutic exercise associated with motor imagery training reveals advantageous for CLBP, with
18 a favourable and clinical evolution of the disease, which results were sustained long-term after
19 finished the intervention.
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

40 **Keywords:** low back pain; functionality; physiotherapy; laterality; physical exercise
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

INTRODUCTION

The Low Back Pain (LBP) is well recognized as a major public health problem affecting 80% of the population at least once in their all life (Wilder et al., 2011). LBP incorporates three important aspects in human activity such as pain (Laslett et al., 2005), functional disability (SL Hoffman, Johnson, Zou, and Van Dillen, 2011) and reduced mobility in physical activity (Dubois, Piche, Cantin, and Descarreaux, 2011). LBP is currently classified as specific, if it results from a previously identified pathology, or non-specific, if it is idiopathic (Manek and MacGregor, 2005; van den Bosch, Hollingworth, Kinmonth, and Dixon, 2004) – the non-specific conditions being the most prevalent with approximately 90% of cases (Manek and MacGregor, 2005). Approximately 90% of cases of LBP are resolved spontaneously or with therapeutic action within six weeks of its beginning, however 2-10% become a chronic problem (Manchikanti et al., 2009).

Among the different available definitions of chronic lower back pain (CLBP), i.e. the extension of LBP for more than 12 weeks (Mendonca, Monteiro-Soares, and Azevedo, 2018; Oliveira et al., 2018), with impact on patient's daily activity, are common characteristics of the pain, discomfort, weakness and loss of mobility experienced by patients (Haas et al., 2005). Beyond the pain, the functional status or the perceived recovery, the duration of these symptoms is the most important factor for CLBP diagnosis (van Middelkoop et al., 2011). Indeed, a multidisciplinary panel of experts has defined CLBP as the pain which persists over 3 months and is felt at least half the days in the past 6 months; and CLBP should be stratified by its daily impact resulting from the combination of pain intensity, pain interference in normal activities and functional status of patients (Deyo et al., 2015). The prevalence of active CLBP in the adult Portuguese population in 2016 was 10.4% for the general population and 1.9% for 18-25 years old (Gouveia et al., 2016). In adolescents aged 14-18 years old, 26% of boys and 33% of girls reported recurrent and chronic low back pain (Taimela, Kujala, Salminen, and Viljanen, 1997). As reported, CLBP happened in adolescents within specific conditions, which may represent a strong disability negatively

1
2
3 impacting the quality of life and the academic outcomes and of these groups.
4

5 In CLBP, the severity of pain is a personal experience involving multidimensional features
6
7 (McMahon, Koltzenburg, Tracey, and Turk, 2013) where is included the sensory-discriminative
8
9 dimension, because it combines discriminative aspects such as intensity, duration and the location
10
11 of the pain (Butler, 2000; Pud and Sapir, 2006). Common conditions induced by chronic pain, like
12
13 sensorimotor, proprioceptive, and tactile deficits may affect postural stability and motion control
14
15 (Gibbons, 2011; Hodges, 2003). Furthermore they may represent maladaptive changes in
16
17 sensorimotor network with a reduced cerebral activity in Supplemental Motor Area and in Superior
18
19 Temporal Gyrus (Vrana et al., 2015). In young adults with CLBP the reorganization of primary
20
21 motor cortex revealed a discrete loss of trunk representation in brain (Tsao, Danneels, and Hodges,
22
23 2011). Moreover, CLBP is also associated with an inability of laterality recognition and a reduced
24
25 accuracy of left/right judgments (Bray and Moseley, 2011; Flor, Braun, Elbert, and Birbaumer,
26
27 1997; Stanton et al., 2013). The recognition of laterality is fundamental to the integrity of the body
28
29 schema and involves an initial decision making and the mental movement (GL Moseley, Sim,
30
31 Henry, and Souvlis, 2005).
32
33
34
35
36

37 Regarding the CLBP treatment, physical therapy procedures like ultrasound, transcutaneous
38
39 electrical nerve stimulation, electrical muscle stimulation, percutaneous electrical stimulation,
40
41 interferential therapy, short-wave diathermy, use of lumbar supports, and taping are inefficient.
42
43 Only the low level laser therapy seems to be effective for pain relieve and functional improvement
44
45 but with a small effect (Chou et al., 2016; Jauregui et al., 2016). The majority of guidelines
46
47 recommended the use of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, antidepressants and psychosocial
48
49 intervention if necessary, complemented by physiotherapy intervention, which mainly includes
50
51 manual therapy, massage, stretching, and physical exercise (L Moseley, 2002; Oliveira et al.,
52
53 2018). Some specific types of exercise, such as Pilates, Yoga or Tai Chi seems to be totally
54
55 ineffective in CLBP (Chou et al., 2016; Wells et al., 2014). However, it is known that general
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 physical exercise is indicated in a large spectrum of pathologies for the reduction of pain (Kujala,
4 2009). Moreover, in a healthy person, the aerobic exercise produces analgesia with a 30 minutes
5 exercise session at 75% of VO₂max, which is sufficient to induce a change in pain rating in
6 healthy youngsters (MD Hoffman, Shepanski, Mackenzie, and Clifford, 2005). In CLBP patients,
7 it is reported that a high-intensity aerobic exercise promotes pain relief (Chatzitheodorou, Kabitsis,
8 Malliou, and Mougios, 2007). The same effect is found in running exercises, where the pain relief
9 is attributed to the central or peripheral neurotrophins released during and after exercising (Udina,
10 Cobianchi, Allodi, and Navarro, 2011). Moreover, considering the consequences of CLBP
11 associated with sensorial and motor deficits, the motor imagery might also be a valid perceptual
12 cognitive modality to apply in CLBP through the performance of mental physical exercises
13 without physical movements; this is reported in literature as leading to a decrease of the impact of
14 chronic pain (Paolucci et al., 2013), with significant reductions in pain intensity, pain interference,
15 and disability (Wand, O'Connell, Di Pietro, and Bulsara, 2011), thus reinforcing the importance of
16 integrating the sensibility and laterality training in the CLBP physiotherapist practice (Bowering,
17 Butler, Fulton, and Moseley, 2014).

18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
Consequently, a potentially successful physiotherapy approach in CLBP patients would be the
association of high intensity therapeutic exercise with motor imagery. Studies with patients with
different chronic pain locations, such as facial pain and shoulder pain, revealed a great efficacy of
motor imagery combined with exercise (von Piekartz and Mohr, 2014). There are a few studies in
CLBP patients combining motor imagery with physical exercise and, even with the reduced
intensity of the exercise performed, results are promising (Bagg et al., 2017). Therefore, it is
important to verify the effect of combining these two strategies in CLBP – high intensity exercises
and motor imagery – evaluating its efficacy in pain and functionality. For that reason, we will
present one case of a non-specific severe CLBP patient with common symptoms and with radicular
pain to both lower limbs, unmanageable by traditional medical therapy.

CASE PRESENTATION

The patient was a 13-year-old girl, student, born in 4/05/2003 and right-handed, attending the 7th year of schooling with a good performance. No extracurricular or sport activities, and a history of 6 months of severe left side lower back pain with irradiation to both lower limbs.

Clinical History

The pain started on November 18th, 2015 after a small lumbar trauma during the sport class at school. Pain was initially localized in the bilateral periscapular region, more intense in the left scapula and neck, with anterior flexion of the trunk as antalgic posture. After a 15-day evolution, medicated by her pediatrician with paracetamol, tramadol (1 pill 12/12h SOS), diazepam 5 mg 8/8h, and conservative physiotherapy (e.g. hydrotherapy, hot wet, and relaxation), the clinical outcomes worsened. Beyond lumbar pain, the patient also reported paresthesias and intermittent muscle weakness in the right lower limb.

On 02/12/2015, the patient was observed at the hospital emergency services where an x-ray of the spine was done, showing no abnormal changes. Without any other complaint or clinical signal and presenting normal blood and urine tests, the patient was hospitalized for a deeper clinical study. Imageology exams were performed, namely spinal magnetic resonance, pelvic magnetic resonance, cerebral magnetic resonance, cerebral computed tomography without contrast, and lumbar computed tomography, which did not show any signs of pathology justifying the clinical situation. During the hospitalization period the patient was medicated with Omeoprazol 20 mg, Paracetamol 500 mg, Amitriptyline 10 mg (7days), Morphine 10 mg MI (3 days), Ibuprofen 400 mg, Prednisolone 20 mg (7 days), Diazepam 5 mg, Fentanil 0.2 mg, Diclofenac 50 mg, and was also submitted to conservative physiotherapy. The patient was observed by several medical specialties but no objective conclusion concerning a definitive diagnosis was accomplished. Although the lumbar pain persisted, the patient was discharged from the hospital on 01/01/2016 medicated with Diclofenac 50 mg 2/day, Fentanil 0.2 mg SOS until 2/day, Diazepam 5 mg,

1
2
3 Omeoprazol 20 mg, plus the continued supervision of the Hospital Pain Unit.
4

5 On 29/03/2016 the patient was observed in that Unit and maintained a defensive posture with trunk
6 flexion both when sitting and standing, as well as an important claudication, with the level 10 on
7 the Visual Analogue Scale (VAS) for the lumbar area. After infiltration with lidocaine in left
8 erector of spine on the back, the patient was medicated with local Transact, Paracetamol, and
9 acupuncture. On 11/05/2016 she was again observed at the Hospital Pain Unit, maintaining the
10 clinical situation of chronic lower back pain with mechanic features. The magnetic resonance that
11 was done to lower limbs did not report any objective change to justify the clinical complaints. The
12 final diagnosis was nonspecific chronic lower back pain, and the patient was recommended to
13 integrate a specific program of physiotherapy, composed by motor imagery and high intensity
14 therapeutic exercise, which started on 13/05/2016.
15
16

17 Personal and Familiar Backgrounds

18
19 Regarding personal antecedents, there was a history of asthma and allergic rhinitis with sensitivity
20 to mites and pollen, medicated with Symbicort 2 times/day and Desloratadine 1 pill/day, as well as
21 a single hospitalization due to fever in the first year of life – no other hospitalizations or surgeries.
22 In the family history, the patient reported a healthy father and mother, no siblings a maternal aunt
23 with multiple sclerosis.
24

25 Clinical Objective Evaluation

26 Patient complained about continuous lumbar pain for more than 6 months, with irradiation to both
27 lower limbs, assuming an antalgic fetal posture, with anterior trunk flexion and neck extension.
28 She presented a bend trunk position induced by pain with hip flexion at approximately 90° and a
29 slight inclination of the trunk to the left, with great difficulty in gait plus an inability to assume the
30 orthostatic position; pain irradiation to the lower limbs with great intensity on the right limb and
31 spasms in back muscles; gait disturbance with atypical claudication with predominance in external
32 rotation of right limb and trunk flexion and lateral flexion. The muscle strength and the range of
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 motion in the trunk were seemingly symmetrical and limited by pain. The patient showed a
4
5 symmetrical slight weakness in muscles of lower limbs with range of motion also limited by pain.
6
7
8 Regarding the upper limbs, patient showed normal range of motion and muscle mass. The mobility
9
10 of the cervical region was conservative with some limitation in flexion and extension due to the
11
12 presence of pain, impacting with lesser degree the dorsal kyphosis. Likewise, the patient had a
13
14 horizontal sacrum, as well as a postural instability at the lumbosacral level, and a discreet
15
16 dextroscoliosis in the lumbar spine.

17
18
19 Abdominal masses or organomegalies were not detected by a painless palpation and there were
20
21 normal signs of breath and cardiopulmonary auscultation.

22
23
24 The intensity of low back pain assessed with VAS was 80/100. The whole disability repercussion
25
26 score assessed by the Roland Morris Disability Questionnaire (RMDQ) (Monteiro, Faisca, Nunes,
27
28 and Hipolito, 2010) validated for Portuguese language was 12/24. These clinical specifications are
29
30 described in table 1, first observation.

31 32 33 Specific Physiotherapy Intervention

34
35 This specific physiotherapy consisted of a 12-week planning program combining a high intensity
36
37 therapeutic exercise training, performed three times a week, with a concomitant daily motor
38
39 imagery training. Each exercise session was performed in a physiotherapy space during Tuesday,
40
41 Thursday and Saturday mornings.

42
43
44 The therapeutic exercise program consisted of four distinct components: 5 minutes warm-up, 20
45
46 minutes high intensity lumbar exercises, 35 minutes cycle ergometer high intensity exercise, and 5
47
48 minutes calm-down exercises. The warm-up included stretching and exercise preparation involving
49
50 hip and lumbar spine movements and neck movements. Afterwards, movements orientated for the
51
52 trunk were performed with a stick in both hands in order to promote lumbar extension. The lateral
53
54 flexion and rotation of the trunk to the right and left were performed with arms flexion on 90°. To
55
56 complete this first phase, three stretching movements were performed for 30 seconds each, in the
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 orthostatic position. The first one stretched the back structures and posterior muscles with a trunk
4 flexion, the second stretched the anterior structures and anterior muscles with a lumbar force
5 extension position, and the third one combined cross anterior structures by the elongation of the
6 one arm with the contralateral leg. The second phase of the therapeutic exercise program consisted
7 of 20 minutes of high intensity lumbar exercises controlled by individual answer, alternating 8
8 seconds of 6-10 movements with 12 seconds of rest (Heydari, Boutcher, and Boutcher, 2013), and
9 was composed by three different groups of exercises performed in standing position, in a mattress,
10 and using a chair. The first group involved exercises for lumbar strengthening performed in the
11 standing position and were based on four alternating sequences of movements executed with the
12 lower limbs. The exercise sequence was designed with the lower limbs performing ten movements
13 combining slight flexion, adduction, abduction and external rotation of the hip joint, flexion and
14 extension knee alternating right and left leg with one-legged support. The second group of
15 exercises involving legs, arms and trunk, was realized on a mattress, in all decubitus position and
16 in quadruped position. In the semi-kneeling position, the patient alternated the body load from the
17 right knee to the left foot and vice versa. The third group of exercises was done in the standing
18 position with the help of a chair where the patient performed repetitions of the lower limbs for
19 each hip joint with flexion, abduction and extension always done with the knee extension. Another
20 exercise was performed with the hands resting on the chair's seat and with the trunk flexion over
21 the chair's top where the patient drew alternately with each lower leg a square in the space. A final
22 exercise was done in upright position, simulating the movement of a run using both hands and
23 legs, but without leaving the place for about 30 seconds, with a progressive increasing intensity.
24 The third therapeutic exercise phase took place over 35 minutes in a cycle-ergometer (Monark E-
25 824), monitoring heart rate through a Polar FT7 Heart Rate Monitor in order to calculate exercise
26 intensity using the Karvonen formula (Murtezani et al., 2011), considering an initial heart rate
27 reserve of 60%, which progressively increased 5% weekly to reach 85% of heart rate reserve
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 (Chan, Mok, and Yeung, 2011; Chatzitheodorou et al., 2007) at the end of the program. The calm-
4
5 down phase of 5 minutes, formed by small stretching exercises, allowed the patient to return to a
6
7 restful condition.
8

9
10 The used motor imagery training program is part of the “Graded Motor Imagery” program using a
11
12 software (App Recognise Back commercialized by Neuro Orthopaedic Institute, Australia PTY
13
14 LTD. Version 1.2.) to daily training the motor imagery through the recognized laterality approach.
15
16 The intervention in laterality and motor imaging using App Recognise Back consisted of restoring
17
18 laterality, which is the ability to distinguish a part of the body presented various degrees of
19
20 rotation/inclination, identifying which is the left or right side. The software installed on the
21
22 patient’s mobile phone asked her to quickly identify if one randomised presented image from the
23
24 back corresponds to the right or to the left side of the trunk; the images showing trunk orientation
25
26 left and right appeared in different positions and different situations and were presented every day,
27
28 according to 4 levels of difficulty respectively named Basic, Vanilla, Context, and Abstract. The
29
30 number of correct responses and the average response time were used as feedback for the patient’s
31
32 change in the difficulty degree.
33
34
35
36

37 Treatment Application and Patient Progression

38
39 The specific physiotherapy program started on 14.05.2016 and finished at 6.08.2016, with 32
40
41 sessions of therapeutic exercise performed by the patient within the 36 sessions initially planned
42
43 (Table 1, second observation). After 12 weeks of programmed combined training, and an evident
44
45 favourable and progressive clinical evolution, the patient was evaluated and due to the absence of
46
47 main symptoms and was discharged from the program. On 16.04.2019, 32 months after the
48
49 discharge, the patient was re-evaluated to assess the long-term repercussions of the intervention
50
51 program (Table 1, third observation).
52
53
54

55 DISCUSSION

56
57 The results clearly showed important clinical improvements deriving from the 12-week specific
58
59
60

1
2
3 physiotherapy intervention, with a significant decrease in the total area referenced with pain and its
4
5 intensity, accompanied by an absence of paraesthesia and irradiated pain, an improvement of set
6
7 disabilities, a drastic decrease in medication, as well as the absence of claudication, analgic
8
9 position, muscle spasms and functional joint limitations. This clinical situation persisted to the next
10
11 stage, whereby without program intervention and in the follow up after proximally 30 months the
12
13 clinical situation was stable with no need of any kind of medication or therapeutic intervention.
14
15

16
17 The absence of behavioural patterns with free pain in standing and sitting positions revealed a
18
19 good postural adaptation and even an absence of pain in the patient. Improvement in muscle
20
21 strength was a sign of improved ability to produce force in association with load and it was
22
23 possible to understand a significant muscle spasm decreased in the lumbar region associated with
24
25 better range of motion in the cervical and lumbar regions. Posture changes, the muscular strength
26
27 and a gait without claudication acquired during program were the most important functional
28
29 acquisitions. With some surprise, these remained through the follow up, even though the return to
30
31 the previous clinical situation would be expected. These favorable and stable modifications
32
33 strengthen the fact that high intensity therapeutic exercise associated with motor imagery training
34
35 promotes the development of new brain pathways, which in turn decrease pain perception and
36
37 improve the functional perception of movement.
38
39
40

41
42 It is well known that high-intensity physical exercise has natural advantages in pain reduction
43
44 (Griffin et al., 2011; MD Hoffman et al., 2005; Kujala, 2009). Specifically for CLBP, several
45
46 studies have reported its ability to promote pain relief and improve dysfunction (Chatzitheodorou
47
48 et al., 2007; Lewis, Morris, and Walsh, 2008), and whose effects are attributed to pain modulation
49
50 associated with the release of neurotrophins of central or peripheral origin (Udina et al., 2011). The
51
52 intrinsic mechanisms of pain inhibition can be located at the level of the posterior horn of the
53
54 spinal cord (Brito, Rasmussen, and Sluka, 2017; Kami, Tajima, and Senba, 2017) and in the
55
56 segments of the brainstem or thalamic level (Yen and Lu, 2013), with a better back redefinition of
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 the corticosensorial brain area, possible resulting from the appearance of new pathways of
4 sensorial information not associated with pain and movement information (Lee et al., 2015). These
5 descending inhibitory mechanisms, which modulate pain processing, are the diffuse nociceptive
6 inhibitory control referred to as conditional pain modulation (CPM) and result in an increase in
7 pain threshold at the site of the lesion stimulus (Correa et al., 2015). CPM presents evidence for
8 some changes in endogenous modulation in chronic lower back pain, resulting in a loss of CPM
9 activity (Mlekusch et al., 2016). Activation of CPM reduces the neuronal activity of the dorsal
10 horn of the spinal cord, decreasing pain and hyperalgesia (Correa et al., 2015). High intensity
11 exercise also has the advantage of increasing the production of brain derived neurotrophic factor
12 (BDNF) (Griffin et al., 2011; Knaepen, Goekint, Heyman, and Meeusen, 2010), promoting the
13 development of new synapses in order to define new pathways for muscle recruitment, but also the
14 construction of alternative ways of transporting sensory information to the cortex pain-free
15 somatosensorial area (without feeling pain) (Wand, Parkitny, et al., 2011). The current CLBP
16 guidelines (National Guideline Centre (UK), 2016; Oliveira et al., 2018; Wong et al., 2017) do not
17 make any reference to the intensity or type of exercise to be prescribed to these patients and this
18 should be publicised for future research. Regarding the contribution of motor imagery training and
19 its underlying mechanisms, it is accepted that the repeated stimulation of sensory perception
20 promotes the capacity for laterality differentiation at the cortical level, leading to a decrease in the
21 perception of pain (MacIver et al., 2008). This strategy to drive adaptive cortical neuroplasticity
22 was already successfully used in the management of CLBP (Wand et al., 2014; Wand, Parkitny, et
23 al., 2011), which reinforces the importance to integrate the sensibility and laterality training in the
24 CLBP physiotherapist practice (Bowering et al., 2014).

25
26 It should be noted that the association of demanding exercises with body image training was
27 already successfully used in literature to treat shoulder and facial chronic pain (Anderson and
28 Meyster, 2018; Paolucci et al., 2013; Wilder et al., 2011). However, to the best of our knowledge,
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 the strategy to associate both was never applied to CLBP. In our opinion, the success of the
4
5 proposed program comes from the combined strategies oriented to the consequence of CLBP and
6
7 not from the causal foci of the dysfunction. Indeed, due to the idiopathic CLBP being a
8
9 multifactorial pathology, it must be noted that interventions directed to its cause are doomed to
10
11 failure, as evidenced by the ineffectiveness of most common treatments for CLBP.
12
13

14 Although restricted to patients who are able to support high intensity exercises, the use of this
15
16 specific physiotherapeutic approach in clinical practice makes perfect sense by way of its easy
17
18 applicability, its low cost, and its innovative qualities. The combination of high intensity
19
20 therapeutic exercise with the training of the motor imagery does not intend to completely resolves
21
22 CLBP but, on the other hand, it has proved to be a powerful tool to minimize the impact of pain
23
24 and thus to benefit patients' quality of life.
25
26

27 28 CONCLUSION

29
30 This kind of specific physiotherapeutic intervention successfully attenuated short-term chronic
31
32 lower back pain and its dysfunction, and these advantages were sustained long-term after finishing
33
34 the intervention. However, other studies with appropriated samples and designs are required to
35
36 support this conclusion.
37
38

39 40 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

41
42 A special thanks to the medical doctors from the (Blinded) Pain Unit.
43

44 45 Conflict of Interest

46
47 The authors report no conflict of interest.
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 REFERENCES
4

- 5 Anderson B, Meyster V 2018 Treatment of a patient with central pain sensitization using graded
6 motor imagery principles: A case report. *Journal of Chiropractic Medicine* 17: 264-267.
- 7 Bagg MK, Hubscher M, Rabey M, Wand BM, O'Hagan E, Moseley GL, Stanton TR, Maher CG,
8 Goodall S, Saing S, et al. 2017 The RESOLVE Trial for people with chronic low back pain:
9 protocol for a randomised clinical trial. *Journal of Physiotherapy*, 63: 47-48.
- 10 Bowering KJ, Butler DS, Fulton IJ, Moseley GL 2014 Motor imagery in people with a history of
11 back pain, current back pain, both, or neither. *Clinical Journal of Pain* 30: 1070-1075.
- 12 Bray H, and Moseley GL 2011 Disrupted working body schema of the trunk in people with back
13 pain. *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 45: 168-173.
- 14 Brito RG, Rasmussen LA, and Sluka KA 2017 Regular physical activity prevents development of
15 chronic muscle pain through modulation of supraspinal opioid and serotonergic mechanisms.
16 *PAIN Reports*, 2: e618.
- 17 Butler DS 2000 *The Sensitive Nervous System*. Adelaide: Noigroup Publications.
- 18 Chan CW, Mok NW, and Yeung EW 2011 Aerobic exercise training in addition to conventional
19 physiotherapy for chronic low back pain: a randomized controlled trial. *Archives of Physical*
20 *Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 92: 1681-1685.
- 21 Chatzitheodorou D, Kabitsis C, Malliou P, and Mougios V 2007 A pilot study of the effects of
22 high-intensity aerobic exercise versus passive interventions on pain, disability, psychological
23 strain, and serum cortisol concentrations in people with chronic low back pain. *Physical*
24 *Therapy*, 87: 304-312.
- 25 Chou R, Deyo R, Friedly J, Skelly A, Hashimoto R, Weimer M, Fu R, Dana T, Kraegel P, Griffin
26 J, et al. 2016 *Noninvasive Treatments for Low Back Pain*. Rockville (MD): Agency for
27 *Healthcare Research and Quality*.
- 28 Correa JB, Costa LO, de Oliveira NT, Sluka KA, and Liebano RE 2015 Central sensitization and
29 changes in conditioned pain modulation in people with chronic nonspecific low back pain: a
30 case-control study. *Experimental Brain Research*, 233: 2391-2399.
- 31 Deyo RA, Dworkin SF, Amtmann D, Andersson G, Borenstein D, Carragee E, Carrino J, Chou R,
32 Cook K, Delitto A, et al. 2015 Report of the NIH Task Force on research standards for chronic
33 low back pain. *Physical Therapy*, 95: e1-e18.
- 34 Dubois JD, Piche M, Cantin V, and Descarreaux M 2011 Effect of experimental low back pain on
35 neuromuscular control of the trunk in healthy volunteers and patients with chronic low back
36 pain. *Journal of Electromyography and Kinesiology*, 21: 774-781.
- 37 Flor H, Braun C, Elbert T, and Birbaumer N 1997 Extensive reorganization of primary
38 somatosensory cortex in chronic back pain patients. *Neuroscience Letters*, 224: 5-8.
- 39 Gibbons S 2011 Neurocognitive and sensorimotor deficits represent an important sub-
40 classification for musculoskeletal disorders - Central Nervous System Coordination. *Journal of*
41 *the Icelandic Physical Therapy Association*, 38: 10-12.
- 42 Gouveia N, Rodrigues A, Eusebio M, Ramiro S, Machado P, Canhao H, and Branco JC 2016
43 Prevalence and social burden of active chronic low back pain in the adult Portuguese
44 population: results from a national survey. *Rheumatology International*, 36: 183-197.
- 45 Griffin EW, Mullally S, Foley C, Warmington SA, O'Mara SM, and Kelly AM 2011 Aerobic
46 exercise improves hippocampal function and increases BDNF in the serum of young adult
47 males. *Physiology & Behavior*, 104: 934-941.
- 48 Haas M, Group E, Muench J, Kraemer D, Brummel-Smith K, Sharma R, Ganger B, Attwood M,
49 and Fairweather A 2005 Chronic disease self-management program for low back pain in the
50 elderly. *Journal of Manipulative & Physiological Therapeutics*, 28: 228-237.
- 51 Heydari M, Boutcher YN, and Boutcher SH 2013 High-intensity intermittent exercise and
52 cardiovascular and autonomic function. *Clinical Autonomic Research*, 23: 57-65.
- 53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60




- Hodges PW 2003 Core stability exercise in chronic low back pain. *Orthopedic Clinics of North America*, 34: 245-254.
- Hoffman MD, Shepanski MA, Mackenzie SP, and Clifford PS 2005 Experimentally induced pain perception is acutely reduced by aerobic exercise in people with chronic low back pain. *Journal of Rehabilitation Research & Development*, 42: 183-190.
- Hoffman SL, Johnson MB, Zou D, and Van Dillen LR 2011 Sex differences in lumbopelvic movement patterns during hip medial rotation in people with chronic low back pain. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 92: 1053-1059.
- Jauregui JJ, Cherian JJ, Gwam CU, Chughtai M, Mistry JB, Elmallah RK, Harwin SF, Bhave A, and Mont MA 2016 A Meta-Analysis of Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation for Chronic Low Back Pain. *Surgical Technology International*, 28: 296-302.
- Kami K, Tajima F, and Senba E 2017 Exercise-induced hypoalgesia: potential mechanisms in animal models of neuropathic pain. *Anatomical Science International*, 92: 79-90.
- Knaepen K, Goekint M, Heyman EM, and Meeusen R 2010 Neuroplasticity - exercise-induced response of peripheral brain-derived neurotrophic factor: a systematic review of experimental studies in human subjects. *Sports Medicine*, 40: 765-801.
- Kujala UM 2009 Evidence on the effects of exercise therapy in the treatment of chronic disease. *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 43: 550-555.
- Laslett M, McDonald B, Tropp H, Aprill CN, and Oberg B 2005 Agreement between diagnoses reached by clinical examination and available reference standards: a prospective study of 216 patients with lumbopelvic pain. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders*, 6: 28.
- Lee M, Manders TR, Eberle SE, Su C, D'Amour J, Yang R, Lin HY, Deisseroth K, Froemke RC, and Wang J 2015 Activation of corticostriatal circuitry relieves chronic neuropathic pain. *Journal of Neuroscience*, 35: 5247-5259.
- Lewis A, Morris ME, and Walsh C 2008 Are physiotherapy exercises effective in reducing chronic low back pain? *Physical Therapy Reviews*, 13: 37-44.
- MacIver K, Lloyd DM, Kelly S, Roberts N, and Nurmikko T 2008 Phantom limb pain, cortical reorganization and the therapeutic effect of mental imagery. *Brain*, 131: 2181-2191.
- Manchikanti L, Singh V, Datta S, Cohen SP, Hirsch JA; American Society of Interventional Pain P 2009 Comprehensive review of epidemiology, scope, and impact of spinal pain. *Pain Physician* 12: E35-70.
- Manek NJ, and MacGregor AJ 2005 Epidemiology of back disorders: prevalence, risk factors, and prognosis. *Current Opinion in Rheumatology*, 17: 134-140.
- McMahon SB, Koltzenburg M, Tracey I, and Turk DC 2013 *Wall & Melzack's Textbook of Pain*. Philadelphia (PA): Saunders.
- Mendonca L, Monteiro-Soares M, and Azevedo LF 2018 Prediction of clinical outcomes in individuals with chronic low back pain: a protocol for a systematic review with meta-analysis. *Systematic Reviews*, 7: 149.
- Mlekusch S, Nezir AY, Limacher A, Juni P, Arendt-Nielsen L, Curatolo M 2016 Conditioned pain modulation in patients with acute and chronic low back pain. *Clinical Journal of Pain* 32: 116-121.
- Monteiro J, Faisca L, Nunes O, Hipolito J 2010 Roland Morris disability questionnaire - adaptation and validation for the Portuguese speaking patients with back pain. *Acta Médica Portuguesa*, 23: 761-766.
- Moseley GL, Sim DF, Henry ML, and Souvlis T 2005 Experimental hand pain delays recognition of the contralateral hand--evidence that acute and chronic pain have opposite effects on information processing? *Cognitive Brain Research*, 25: 188-194.
- Moseley L 2002 Combined physiotherapy and education is efficacious for chronic low back pain. *Australian Journal of Physiotherapy*, 48: 297-302.

- 1
2
3 Murtezani A, Hundozi H, Orovcanec N, Sllamniku S, and Osmani T 2011 A comparison of high
4 intensity aerobic exercise and passive modalities for the treatment of workers with chronic low
5 back pain: a randomized, controlled trial. *European Journal of Physical and Rehabilitation*
6 *Medicine*, 47: 359-366.
7
8 National Guideline Centre (UK) 2016 Low Back Pain and Sciatica in Over 16s: Assessment and
9 Management. In National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (UK) (Ed.), National
10 Institute for Health and Care Excellence: Clinical Guidelines. London: National Institute for
11 Health and Care Excellence (UK).
12
13 Oliveira CB, Maher CG, Pinto RZ, Traeger AC, Lin CC, Chenot JF, van Tulder M, and Koes BW
14 2018 Clinical practice guidelines for the management of non-specific low back pain in primary
15 care: an updated overview. *European Spine Journal*, 27: 2791-2803.
16
17 Paolucci T, Zangrando F, Allemanini V, Vulpiani MC, and Saraceni VM 2013 Low back pain
18 rehabilitation using motor imagery. *General Medicine: Open Access (Los Angeles)*, 1: 1-4.
19
20 Pud D, and Sapir S 2006 The effects of noxious heat, auditory stimulation, a cognitive task, and
21 time on task on pain perception and performance accuracy in healthy volunteers: a new
22 experimental model. *Pain*, 120: 155-160.
23
24 Stanton TR, Lin CW, Bray H, Smeets RJ, Taylor D, Law RY, and Moseley GL 2013 Tactile acuity
25 is disrupted in osteoarthritis but is unrelated to disruptions in motor imagery performance.
26 *Rheumatology (Oxford)*, 52: 1509-1519.
27
28 Taimela S, Kujala UM, Salminen JJ, Viljanen T 1997 The prevalence of low back pain among
29 children and adolescents. A nationwide, cohort-based questionnaire survey in Finland. *Spine*
30 22: 1132-1136.
31
32 Tsao H, Danneels LA, and Hodges PW 2011 ISSLS prize winner: Smudging the motor brain in
33 young adults with recurrent low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)*, 36: 1721-1727.
34
35 Udina E, Cobianchi S, Allodi I, and Navarro X 2011 Effects of activity-dependent strategies on
36 regeneration and plasticity after peripheral nerve injuries. *Annals of Anatomy*, 193: 347-353.
37
38 van den Bosch MA, Hollingworth W, Kinmonth AL, and Dixon AK 2004 Evidence against the use
39 of lumbar spine radiography for low back pain. *Clinical Radiology*, 59: 69-76.
40
41 van Middelkoop M, Rubinstein SM, Kuijpers T, Verhagen AP, Ostelo R, Koes BW, and van
42 Tulder MW 2011 A systematic review on the effectiveness of physical and rehabilitation
43 interventions for chronic non-specific low back pain. *European Spine Journal*, 20: 19-39.
44
45 von Piekartz H, and Mohr G 2014 Reduction of head and face pain by challenging lateralization
46 and basic emotions: a proposal for future assessment and rehabilitation strategies. *The Journal*
47 *of Manual & Manipulative Therapy*, 22: 24-35.
48
49 Vrana A, Hotz-Boendermaker S, Stampfli P, Hanggi J, Seifritz E, Humphreys BK, and Meier ML
50 2015 Differential Neural Processing during Motor Imagery of Daily Activities in Chronic Low
51 Back Pain Patients. *PLoS One*, 10: e0142391.
52
53 Wand BM, Catley MJ, Luomajoki HA, O'Sullivan KJ, Di Pietro F, O'Connell NE, and Moseley
54 GL 2014 Lumbar tactile acuity is near identical between sides in healthy pain-free participants.
55 *Manual Therapy*, 19: 504-507.
56
57 Wand BM, O'Connell NE, Di Pietro F, and Bulsara M 2011 Managing chronic nonspecific low
58 back pain with a sensorimotor retraining approach: exploratory multiple-baseline study of 3
59 participants. *Physical Therapy*, 91: 535-546.
60
61 Wand BM, Parkitny L, O'Connell NE, Luomajoki H, McAuley JH, Thacker M, and Moseley GL
62 2011 Cortical changes in chronic low back pain: current state of the art and implications for
63 clinical practice. *Manual Therapy*, 16: 15-20.
64
65 Wells C, Kolt GS, Marshall P, Hill B, and Bialocerkowski A 2014 The effectiveness of Pilates
66 exercise in people with chronic low back pain: a systematic review. *PLoS One*, 9: e100402.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- Wilder DG, Vining RD, Pohlman KA, Meeker WC, Xia T, Devocht JW, Gudavalli RM, Long CR, Owens EF, and Goertz CM 2011 Effect of spinal manipulation on sensorimotor functions in back pain patients: study protocol for a randomised controlled trial. *Trials* 12: 161.
- Wong JJ, Cote P, Sutton DA, Randhawa K, Yu H, Varatharajan S, Goldgrub R, Nordin M, Gross DP, Shearer HM, et al. 2017 Clinical practice guidelines for the noninvasive management of low back pain: A systematic review by the Ontario Protocol for Traffic Injury Management (OPTIMa) Collaboration. *European Journal of Pain*, 21: 201-216.
- Yen CT, and Lu PL 2013 Thalamus and pain. *Acta Anaesthesiologica Taiwanica*, 51: 73-80.

Table 1. Clinical data from the three observations done.

	1 st observation 13.05.2016	2 nd observation 03.08.2016	3 rd observation 16.04.2019
Patient's complains			
Areas of perceived pain	3	1	2
Painful areas and pain intensity (VAS) marked by herself	 80	 39	 34
Pain irradiation and paresthesias	Sporadic posterior left thigh	Absent	Absent
Roland Morris	12	5	3
Clinical examination			
Height (cm)	160	160	163
Weight (Kg)	55	56	68
IMC (Kg/m ²)	21.4	21.8	25.6
Standing antalgic position	Present, severe	Absent	Absent
Sitting antalgic position	Present, severe	Absent	Absent
Claudication	Present, severe	Absent	Absent
Muscle spasms	Severe, bilateral	Light, unilateral	Light, unilateral
Clonus	Absent	Absent	Absent
Patellar and plantar flexor reflexes	Preserved	Preserved	Preserved
Right/left lower limb muscle strength (OMS)	4/5	5/5	5/5
Spinae erector muscles bilateral strength (OMS)	1	4	5
Cervical range of movement	Deficit in extension and flexion	Absent	Absent
Lumbar range of movement	Deficit in extension	Absent	Absent
Limbs range of movement	Deficit in upper limbs flexion	Absent	Absent
Medication	Diazepan 5mg 1/day Paracetamol 500mg 8h/8h Local Transact 12h/12h	Local Transact 12h/12h	Absent

OMS – Oxford modified scale

4. GENERAL DISCUSSION

This discussion section is organized in two sub-chapters: the first aiming to discuss the methodology used in the three experimental articles and in the case report, and the second focus on the general analysis of the main results obtained. This work seeks to draw attention to the issue of chronic non-specific lower back pain by looking at alternative therapeutic options for this important chronic disease, which affects a large number of people.

Discussion of methodology

This sub-chapter is dedicated to discuss the methodology used, analysing the reasons that underlie our methodological options. Fundamentally, it is a general reflection in order to represent what has been done, considering the limitations of the studies and how these may be reflected in future studies.

Regarding the alterations in the acuity sensations reported by different authors in the area of pain, it seems that they affect tactile and painful stimuli [109, 1, 3]. However, it is unknown whether this sensitivity problem is located only in the area of pain or if it extends to the whole *dorsum*, as the studies that focused on this topic were limited to the area of pain [7, 4, 40]. In addition, the tests used to assess different types of sensitivities in the painful area of these patients have several limitations, such as reproducibility problems or difficulties of application in clinical practice, among the main ones. For instance, the calliper is a device currently used by many authors to test sensitivity changes, but it has numerous limitations, such as the pressure applied and the synchronization of the touches produced [13, 2], as well as a moderate inter-examiner reliability [2] in the two-point discrimination test [110, 108, 65]. Moreover, the calliper application point-to-point test is just limited to three points in pain area using a horizontal line perpendicular to the spinous process of third lumbar vertebrae [2]. Regarding other reported tests, the pain threshold induced by pressure suffers from the same limitations, as it refers to the pain area [109]. On the other hand, using the quantitative sensory test, where the patient presses a button to signal the occurrence of pain stimuli [84], the inter-individual variability of the reaction time is pointed out as an additional limitation. The sensory feedback test is another technique to evaluate the limitations of sensitivity of patients with CLBP through the ability to identify letters or words (graphesthesia) on the *dorsum* [112], however in this test the cognitive capacity

of patients emerges as the greatest limitation. Despite the intrinsic limitations of each test, it seems clear that patients with chronic lower back pain present a decrease in sensory acuity in the lower back affected by pain compared to healthy subjects [12, 67, 2]. However, it should be noted that changes in sensitivity may not be restricted to the lower back pain area, as reported by Puta *et al.* that showed an increase not only in the back but also in remote areas not painful, such as the hands assessing pain thresholds by quantitative sensory testing [92]. On the other hand, an increase in sensitivity thresholds was reported [91], without differences in the lower back pain area and other distant non-painful regions when comparing patients with non-specific back pain to healthy individuals [30].

Considering that painful and superficial tactile sensitivity changes may not be limited to the pain area, but are likely to occur throughout the *dorsum*, as well as the limitations to apply and replicate the above referred tests in clinical practice, we felt it necessary, in the first and second studies, to choose a standardized test covering the entire dorsal area, easy for the physiotherapist to use and apply during his clinical evaluation. For that purpose, we opted for an adaptation of the Wand *et al.* protocol [111], where the *dorsum* is divided into fourteen different areas using anatomical references that can be easily reproduced in all subjects. This methodological approach allows us to verify whether the changes are limited to the pain area or whether they are dispersed throughout the *dorsum*. In the original protocol of Wand *et al.* [111], the fourteen defined areas contemplated the shoulder regions instead of the gluteal regions, which in our opinion makes no sense, since the gluteal region is an area adjacent to the lumbar region and often affected by pain. For this reason, in our adaptation of this protocol, the gluteal regions were considered instead of the shoulders, which are more distant from the location of the main pain area, reported by patients, and thus less affected by pain. In opposition to the tests usually described in the literature to assess sensory acuity, our main objective in the first and second studies was to assess the area of discrimination of patients after superficial and painful tactile stimulation, which, although not being a marker of sensory acuity, it somehow reveals the existence of neural alterations integrating information from the periphery [7].

In our approach we used two light touches and two pinprick stimuli applied randomly for each defined area, like others that used the same methodology [111]. However, there are many authors with other options such as using only one touch [110, 40], two touches [4, 67] or even more [21, 2, 40, 5, 75], but applying different tests. Although using two

touches per defined area for each kind of sensibility allowed us to reach our aims, we are now convinced that a higher number of touches per area would have increased the sensitivity and the specificity of the test. It was our option to use both, superficial tactile and painful stimuli, instead of just one, because having different pathways ascending tracks, it would be possible to assess whether the discrimination problem would be located, if in each pathway or in their higher integration brain areas. Consequently, although not assessing the accuracy of sensibility, our methodology allowed us to detect errors in the ability of patients to identify stimulated areas and thus, indirectly, the existence of neural alterations.

Regarding the size of the sample used in our first study, although it may appear small at a first glance, based on the results of Wand *et al.* [110] when evaluating the capacity to discriminate two points in the lumbar area of healthy subjects and CLBP patients, the calculated effect size was 0.98, which for a statistical power of 95% with an $\alpha=0.05$, allowed an *a priori* sample size calculation of 22 persons per group. This is in accordance with the size of our sample, which had the statistical power to accept or exclude the null hypothesis, with the minimum of type 1 or type 2 errors associated. Moreover, the imbalance observed between men and women cannot be considered a limitation, since it is in convergence with the prevalence of the disease in the population [35].

Although the patients of our first study constituted a convenience sample, it must be noted the absence of any national database of CLBP patients in order to allow selecting them randomly. While classified as a quasi-experimental study, we had the concern to build the healthy group by pair-matching with the CLBP group regarding age, gender, and body mass index, in order to attenuated the errors associated with the lack of sample randomization. It must be highlighted that due to the different methodologies and variables accessed in our first and second studies, the results comparison with other published studies in literature is not possible since, as above referred, the literature reports to the differences in acuity sensibility among healthy subjects and CLBP patients in the lumbar area of pain, while our results in these groups only expressed the ability to discriminate areas in all *dorsum*.

For statistical treatment of the first and the second studies, we considered three zones according to the self-referenced pain areas, which were the painful zone, the adjacent zone, and the peripheral zone, encompassing all the 14 areas. This was the approach used to minimize the inter-individual variability regarding the different pain location.

Moreover, the distribution of the fourteen areas in three different zones, based on the pain location, also intended to analyse the allodynia influence to pain perception and, consequently, in the extent of chronic pain area.

For the second study, the same methodological options were used for tactile and painful discrimination, since this test showed to be sensitive enough to discriminate healthy individuals from patients with CLBP in the first study. We chose to use high-intensity exercise training instead of low or moderate intensity exercise training taking into account the great neuroplasticity resulting from the higher afferent and efferent stimulations, being expected at long term the construction of a larger number of inter-neuronal connections [62, 117]. Furthermore, it is also known that high-intensity exercise training, comparatively to moderate intensity training, induces greater increase in neurotrophins release, favouring the synaptogenesis [52].

The concept of high-intensity exercise used in our second, third, and fourth studies is based on the maximal exercise intensity that allows patients to perform a prolonged and exigent exercise, close to their anaerobic threshold, controlled by the heart rate using the Karoven formula [17]. Although it may not be considered a very demanding exercise for healthy subjects, it must be noted that CLBP patients usually show low physical aptitudes conditioned by the continued presence of pain, the intensity of the exercise for these patients is considered very demanding, justifying its designation in our second, third and fourth studies as high-intensity exercise, in order to differentiate it from those currently used in literature with significant lower intensity [106, 104, 55, 114]. Regarding the training exigency, we were careful to measure the blood pressure of the patients during the exercises, in order to avoid cardio-vascular interferences. Three exercise sessions per week were considered to ensure the occurrence of chronic adaptations in patients, both at central and peripheral levels [76, 68, 29], since performing one or only two exercise sessions per week would generate slight adaptations and the option for more than three times per week would compromise the adherence of patients to the program due to their personal and professional commitments. It is noteworthy that the physiological principles of physical training, namely the individuality and overload principles, were respected in our second, third, and fourth studies, once the intensity of exercise was defined for each subject and increased along the time according to the patient fitness improvement. The key elements of any kind of exercise training programme are the frequency, intensity and duration of exercise sessions that will be different from subject to subject [74]. Training is initially

characterized by neural adaptations, namely increased motor learning and coordination that dictates the pattern of adaptations, which are expected to be higher for high-intensity muscular effort, for explosive resistance exercise and for concentric muscle actions [94]. Therefore, our high-intensity exercise training was organized in order to be diverse, integrating strength and endurance combinations, joint mobility, and the returning to calm with a set of specific stretching for the muscle groups most requested. An important objective of high-intensity exercise training was to be associated with the appearance of new connections and new neural pathways expected to arise in central nervous system reorganization. The training was applied for 12 weeks, not only because it is the training period most often used for these patients in the literature [82, 17, 61, 115], but also because it is known that during endurance, strength and mobility training all the phenotype adaptations appear in different phases being required a prolonged stimulation period [22, 51, 97]. The same high-intensity exercise training was maintained in the third and fourth studies considering the benefits experienced in tactile and painful areas discrimination observed in CLBP patients submitted to this protocol in the second study.

Although considered a convenience sample obtained from S. João Hospital Center, the patients' distribution per groups was randomized according to age (studies 2 and 3), gender (just in study 3, due to the sample size limitation in study 2), body mass index (BMI, studies 2 and 3), pain duration (studies 2 and 3), and physical activity levels (just in study 2, based on the obtained results of this study) as stratifying criteria. For this reason, our second and third manuscripts are characterized as longitudinal experimental studies. Supported by the results of Murtezani *et al.* [82] analyzing the influence of high-intensity exercise training on the level of chronic lower back pain, the calculated effect size for studies 2 and 3 was 1.74, which for a statistical power of 95% and for an $\alpha=0.05$, discloses an *a priori* sample size calculation of 6 persons per group that is about half of our used sample size in studies 2 and 3. Moreover for study 3, based on the results of Oyarzún *et al.* [96] that have analysed the effect of a motor imagery training program on shoulder chronic pain, the calculated effect size was 2.75, which for a statistical power of 95% and for an $\alpha=0.05$, the *a priori* sample size calculation discloses a sample size of 4 patients per group. Consequently, the sample size used in studies 2 and 3 allowed the sufficient statistical power to test our working hypotheses. In order to avoid bias resulting from medical treatment, during the experimental

protocol of both studies all patients maintained the pharmacological medication prescribed by the Pain's Unit of the hospital.

Regarding the motor imagery training, several types could be chosen, such as mirror therapy, imagined movement and laterality training [54, 77]. We opted for the laterality training because it enhances the activation of the cortical pre-motor and supplementary areas as well as the activation of primary mechanisms associated with the basal ganglia in the motor planning [107, 116, 102], which are compromised pathways in patients with CLBP [113]. Additionally, the laterality training was the easiest to be applied and to control the patient's compliance, once the training was based on a computer application, which was supposed to control patients' evolution and adherence.

Taking into account the neuromodeling potential of high-intensity exercise and motor imagery trainings, it was therefore our aim to assess in third study the clinical outcomes in order to understand the training repercussions on the patients' well-being. Our initial experimental design was to evaluate four groups, instead of three as we reported, with a fourth group performing only motor imagery training. However, the number of patients who carried out the entire the program was very reduced ($n = 6$), attesting their little motivation to perform the motor imagery training, reason why we opted to exclude this group from the final data analysis.

Although the lack of statistical differences between HI+MI and HI groups observed in the third study, attesting the absence of motor imagery beneficial effects, it might be assumed the existence of underling beneficial effects masked by the magnitude of adaptations produced by physical training. So, in the 4th study, the motor imagery programme was also applied in a case of a young girl with CLBP of a poor prognosis and without high expectations from conservative pharmacological or traditional physiotherapeutic therapies, such as hydrotherapy, manual therapy, massage, or ultrasounds.

Being a case report it is important to highlight the impossibility to attribute to high-intensity exercise training or to motor imagery training the individual responsibility for the obtained results. Seeing this as clinical challenge, the patient well-being outcomes were our main focus without concern with the sensibility discrimination areas assessed in the first and second original studies. Considering that chronic adaptations induced by repetitive stimulation have a reversible character at long term after the stimulation ending, in this fourth study we opted to evaluated the patient not only at the ending of

the training protocol but also three years after, in order to evaluate the maintenance of the obtained training benefits along the time.

Discussion of results

This sub-chapter intent to make a general discussion of results, agglutinating the more significant data found in the four original studies.

From the first study it can be inferred that superficial tactile and painful sensitivity discrimination changes in CLBP patients are extended to all *dorsum*, probably explained by central mechanisms and not by peripheral ones like those located in skin, skeletal muscles, joints, fascia, dura-mater, and visceral organs, among others [89, 8, 15]. This assumption is supported by the extent of the *dorsum*-affected area, with changes of sensitivity discrimination area not just restricted to the patient referred pain area as supported by literature [90]. Moreover, the results of literature reinforce our assumption of a central nervous system commitment (central mechanism), since it is reported that the presence of continuous lower back pain for more than six months generates a deficit of sensitivities in the sensorimotor, proprioceptive and tactile pathways paralleled by a central integrative dysfunction [45, 93]. This sensory information discrimination deficit from the *dorsum* is considered a factor that predisposes to the pain continuity [10], compromising the patients discrimination between tactile and nociceptive stimuli [69, 78]. Sensory hyposensitivity and mislocalization in the perception of tactile stimuli was reported in CLBP patients [111, 110], which have impaired sensory awareness of the back [37]. The reported neural changes in these patients reflect an adverse neuroplasticity, with adaptive modifications that occur as a result of altered afferent stimuli [56, 90], which includes the neuropathic transmission from spinal areas to subcortical areas and from these to other cortical zones, affecting the inhibitory modulation system [85, 95]. These adverse neuroplasticity changes affecting different areas of the CNS help to explain the maintenance of chronic pain condition, with the occurrence of allodynia that justifies the conservation of chronic pain without any identifiable cause [99].

Although these sensorial disturbances can be well-demonstrated through viable but complex methods to detect changes in central nervous system [41], it must be pointed out that other more simple tests, as the one we used in first and second studies, could

indirectly detect their existences. Consequently, our results support the evaluation of the tactile and painful stimulation discrimination areas of CLBP patients during routine clinical practice in order to assess these kinds of central nervous system dysfunctions. All physiotherapists during their clinical evaluation of chronic lower back pain patients should evaluate the tactile and painful discriminatory sensitivities in the different areas in order to establish a proper and effective treatment. Moreover, being a standardized test, comfortable to patients and easily applied in clinical practice, it gives information from different back zones, crucial to define a treatment approach. In fact, only by knowing the limitations of sensory discrimination of each patient it is possible to define an efficient therapeutic approach [101]. Consequently, traditional physiotherapy may not be enough to treat CLBP, being required to define a treatment plan that integrates this sensory insufficiency and limitation favoured by chronic pain. A recent example is the use of graphesthesia, sensorial stimulation and proprioceptive training as new physiotherapeutic options to skilfully treat CLBP patients [12, 27, 40, 23].

Our results showed that high-intensity exercise training improved the tactile and painful superficial discrimination sensitivities areas, probably explained by enhancing brain afferents pathways through the improvement of neural transmission, with better integration at the central nervous system. One of the involved mechanisms seems to be the inhibition of allodynia, which has apparently decreased with high-intensity exercise training, as suggested in our second study by the reduction of pain area extent paralleled with an increased tactile discrimination in all *dorsum* areas. Allodynia results from a neural dysfunction, where a normally non-nociceptive stimulus, such as cold or light touch, is misunderstood by central nervous system as being a pain stimulus. One of the underlining mechanisms is the decreased pain threshold that promotes hyperalgesia, interpreting as pain all stimuli induced by pinprick or heat, an alteration that can never be detected by nerve-conduction studies [7]. Moreover patients with CLBP showed a decrease in the cortical volume for descending pain inhibitory modulation which is another explanation to justify allodynia [83]. Additionally, the disturbances of limbic-cerebellar pain network reported in these patients may also contribute to allodynia [32, 63].

The beneficial results obtained with high-intensity exercise training may be explained, for example, by the activation of a top-down inhibitory pain modulation system, which inhibited allodynia, a mechanism typically referred in literature as exercise-induced endogenous analgesia by neurotrophic factors [11, 85]. For instance, in an animal model

with a neuropathic pain, repeated sessions of high-intensity exercise caused a pronounced and long-lasting anti-allodynia reaction [73], probably explained by the activation of proprioceptive afferents during exercise modulating the descending inhibitory pathways [46, 63] including the spinal cord [83]. From our results, it was observed in the pain area an increased tactile and painful discrimination, as well as better discrimination in the adjacent and peripheral zones, suggesting an allodynia inhibition either by BDNF or by the increased signalling pathways associated to movement control. Since there are common pathways for movement control and for pain modulation, as PAG is reinforced [11, 64, 87], it is understandable an allodynia and painful sensibility decreased with high-intensity exercise training. The production of BDNF maintains the neurons regeneration [53], the new synapses formation [57], the neural conduction [6] and the generation of alternative motion circuits that allow painless movements [78]. Furthermore, this favourable environment for neural modulation created by high-intensity exercise training explains the observed improvements in tactile and painful discrimination sensitivity, intensity of pain and the pain extent area, which all together are explained by a decreased allodynia. Functional improvements induced by high-intensity exercise training were also observed in our studies, which can be explained either by muscular and articular peripheral mechanisms [106, 66] or by central and peripheral neural mechanisms [20, 18]. In addition to the central changes already described, peripheral neural changes can also improve functionality through the ability of mobilizing nerve roots and the ability to conduct the stimulus [19].

Although not supported by our results, it might be hypothesized that motor imagery training may also had some beneficial effects at a neural level, which were masked by the magnitude of the results provided by high-intensity exercise training. Consequently, the value of motor imagery training as a potential therapeutic tool in CLBP patients must not be disregarded. However, as referred in methodology discussion section, this kind of training should be more stimulating and challenging to patients in order to promote their greater involvement.

Although motor imagery training was apparently ineffective in our third study, the hypothesis of its underlying beneficial effect was considered in our fourth study and consequently the two types of training were associated to treat a female patient who was beyond the usual medical and physiotherapeutic control.

As expected, the fourth study results showed extremely favourable clinical effects, although they cannot be attributed to high-intensity exercise training or motor imagery independently, being the final results assumed as the consequence of training combination. The results post-intervention and follow-up after three years support the concept that high-intensity exercise training in association with motor imagery training bring to chronic lower back pain an efficient approach minimizing the pain level and dysfunctional impact of disease, reason why this option should be considered in clinical practice. Remarkably, as opposed to what was expected, the benefits of the approach have been perpetuated over time, in conflict with the principle of training reversibility, suggesting that the disruption of vicious cycle between pain perception and brain pain maintenance, promoted by high-intensity exercise training and motor imagery training, seems enough to solve the disease main problem.

5. CONCLUSIONS AND FUTURE PERSPECTIVES

The final conclusion of this work gathers the idea that non-specific chronic lower back pain is associated with an alteration in the central nervous system, with repercussions on the perception of pain in the *dorsum* area, which can be attenuated by a high-intensity exercise training programme and possibly combined with a motor imagery programme. Patients with chronic lower back pain present greater deficits in discrimination of tactile and superficial pain distributed throughout the *dorsum* when compared with healthy subject. These deficits improved with high-intensity physical training and, at the same time, reduced the intensity of referred pain and the extent of the painful area. The pain centralization mechanism reinforces the concept of the important neural contribution to the maintenance of non-specific chronic lower back pain symptoms, and high-intensity exercise training attenuated this mechanism, with benefits to the pain intensity and increased functionality.

The motor imagery program apparently did not add any value for the reduction of pain intensity, pain extent area and patients' disability, nevertheless due to the methodological problems experienced in our work, other additional studies are required to support this conclusion and so to identify the real value of motor imagery training as a therapeutic tool for chronic lower back pain. Indeed, in a specific clinical patient with CLBP without pharmacological results, the high-intensity exercise training combined with motor imagery training was efficient to diminish pain intensity, pain extent and functionality, advantages that have been maintained in the long term.

Regarding the perspectives for future studies, it is important to note that during the third study protocol, patients experienced difficulties to adhere and to be committed with the motor imagery-training program. Apparently they did not felt the challenge to maintain daily practice. To efficiently perform this kind of training, a different software application is required for future research studies and for clinical practice.

Game nature software with well-defined objectives to reach and overcoming should substitute the current one, introducing challenges to the motor imagery training programme similarly to other apps games where people are motivated for a constant daily practice.

Considering the described neural disturbances associated with non specific chronic lower back pain, for a responsible and effective professional practice it is important to assess for each patient the lack of discriminative sensitivity in *dorsum* region, in order

to define the best individual clinical approach for pain reduction and effective motor control. Since the required clinical assessing test must give sensorial information from all *dorsum* and not only from the pain zone, we recommend the protocol used in our first and second studies because it is standardized, easy to apply, and provides essential discriminative information from all *dorsum* patients.

6. REFERENCES

1. Adamczyk W, Luedtke K, Saulicz E. Lumbar Tactile Acuity in Patients With Low Back Pain and Healthy Controls: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *The Clinical journal of pain.* 2018;34(1):82-94. Epub 2017/03/23.
2. Adamczyk W, Slugocka A, Saulicz O, Saulicz E. The point-to-point test: A new diagnostic tool for measuring lumbar tactile acuity? Inter and intra-examiner reliability study of pain-free subjects. *Man Ther.* 2016;22:220-6. Epub 2016/01/23.
3. Adamczyk WM, Budzisz A, Saulicz O, Szikszay TM, Saulicz E, Luedtke K. Tactile Precision Remains Intact When Acute Neck Pain Is Induced. *The journal of pain : official journal of the American Pain Society.* 2019;20(9):1070-9. Epub 2019/03/25.
4. Adamczyk WM, Luedtke K, Saulicz O, Saulicz E. Sensory dissociation in chronic low back pain: Two case reports. *Physiotherapy theory and practice.* 2018:1-9. Epub 2018/01/13.
5. Adamczyk WM, Saulicz O, Saulicz E, Luedtke K. Tactile acuity (dys)function in acute nociceptive low back pain: a double-blind experiment. *Pain.* 2018;159(3):427-36. Epub 2017/11/16.
6. Allodi I, Udina E, Navarro X. Specificity of peripheral nerve regeneration: interactions at the axon level. *Prog Neurobiol* 2012 Jul 98(1):16-37.
7. Arendt-Nielsen L, Yarnitsky, D. Experimental and clinical applications of quantitative sensory testing applied to skin, muscles and viscera. *The journal of pain : official journal of the American Pain Society.* 2009;10(6):556-72. Epub 2009/04/22.
8. Balagué F, Mannion AF, Pellisé F, Cedraschi C. Non-specific low back pain. *The Lancet.* 2012;379(9814):482-91.
9. Barrey CY, Le Huec J-C, French Society for Spine S. Chronic low back pain: Relevance of a new classification based on the injury pattern. *Orthop Traumatol Surg Res.* 2019;105(2):339-46. Epub 2019/02/18.
10. Bray H, Moseley GL. Disrupted working body schema of the trunk in people with back pain. *British journal of sports medicine.* 2011;45(3):168-73. Epub 2009/11/06.
11. Brito RG, Rasmussen LA, Sluka KA. Regular physical activity prevents development of chronic muscle pain through modulation of supraspinal opioid and serotonergic mechanisms. *Pain reports.* 2017;2(5):e618. Epub 2018/02/03.
12. Catley MJ, O'Connell NE, Berryman C, Ayhan FF, Moseley GL. Is tactile acuity altered in people with chronic pain? a systematic review and meta-analysis. *The journal of pain : official journal of the American Pain Society.* 2014;15(10):985-1000. Epub 2014/07/02.
13. Catley MJ, Tabor A, Wand BM, Moseley GL. Assessing tactile acuity in rheumatology and musculoskeletal medicine--how reliable are two-point discrimination tests at the neck, hand, back and foot? *Rheumatology (Oxford, England).* 2013;52(8):1454-61. Epub 2013/04/25.
14. Cattaneo L RG. The mirror neuron system. *Archives of neurology.* 2009;66(5):557-60. Epub 2009/05/13.
15. Chambers H. Physiotherapy and lumbar facet joint injections as a combination treatment for chronic low back pain. A narrative review of lumbar facet joint injections, lumbar spinal mobilizations, soft tissue massage and lower back mobility exercises. *Musculoskeletal Care.* 2013;11(2):106-20. Epub 2013/03/07.
16. Chatzitheodorou D, Kabitsis C, Malliou P, Mougios V. A pilot study of the effects of high-intensity aerobic exercise versus passive interventions on pain, disability, psychological strain, and serum cortisol concentrations in people with chronic low back pain *Phys Ther.* 2007;87:304-12.
17. Chatzitheodorou D, Kabitsis, C., Malliou, P., Mougios, V. . A pilot study of the effects of high-intensity aerobic exercise versus passive interventions on pain, disability, psychological strain, and serum cortisol concentrations in people with chronic low back pain *Physical therapy.* 2007;87: 304-12.
18. Colloca L, Ludman T, Bouhassira D, Baron R, Dickenson AH, Yarnitsky D, et al. Neuropathic pain. *Nat Rev Dis Primers.* 2017;3:17002-.

19. Coppeters MW BD. Do 'sliders' slide and 'tensioners' tension? An analysis of neurodynamic techniques and considerations regarding their application. *Manual Therapy* 2008;13 213–21.
20. Crozier J, Roig M, Eng JJ, MacKay-Lyons M, Fung J, Ploughman M, et al. High-Intensity Interval Training After Stroke: An Opportunity to Promote Functional Recovery, Cardiovascular Health, and Neuroplasticity. *Neurorehabilitation and neural repair*. 2018;32(6-7):543-56. Epub 2018/04/20.
21. Cruz-Almeida Y, Fillingim RB. Can quantitative sensory testing move us closer to mechanism-based pain management? *Pain Med*. 2014;15(1):61-72. Epub 2013/09/10.
22. Cuesta-Vargas AI, Adams N, Salazar JA, Belles A, Hazañas S, Arroyo-Morales M. Deep water running and general practice in primary care for non-specific low back pain versus general practice alone: randomized controlled trial. *Clin Rheumatol*. 2012;31(7):1073-8. Epub 2012/03/29.
23. Daffada PJ, Walsh N, McCabe CS, Palmer S. The impact of cortical remapping interventions on pain and disability in chronic low back pain: a systematic review. *Physiotherapy*. 2015;101(1):25-33. Epub 2014/12/03.
24. Deyo RA, Dworkin SF, Amtmann D, Andersson G, Borenstein D, Carragee E, et al. Report of the NIH Task Force on research standards for chronic low back pain. *Physical therapy*. 2015;95(2):e1-e18. Epub 2015/02/03.
25. Dickstein R DJE. Motor imagery in physical therapist practice. *Physical therapy*. 2007;87(7):942-53. Epub 2007/05/03.
26. Dubois JD, Piche M, Cantin V, Descarreaux M. Effect of experimental low back pain on neuromuscular control of the trunk in healthy volunteers and patients with chronic low back pain. *Journal of electromyography and kinesiology : official journal of the International Society of Electrophysiological Kinesiology*. 2011;21(5):774-81. Epub 2011/06/07.
27. Ehrenbrusthoff K, Ryan CG, Gruneberg C, Martin DJ. A systematic review and meta-analysis of the reliability and validity of sensorimotor measurement instruments in people with chronic low back pain. *Musculoskelet Sci Pract*. 2018;35:73-83. Epub 2018/03/20.
28. Flor H. The modification of cortical reorganization and chronic pain by sensory feedback. *Appl Psychophysiol Biofeedback*. 2002;27(3):215-27.
29. Fontes EB, Bortolotti H, Grandjean da Costa K, Machado de Campos B, Castanho GK, Hohl R, et al. Modulation of cortical and subcortical brain areas at low and high exercise intensities. *British journal of sports medicine*. 2020;54(2):110-5. Epub 2019/08/20.
30. Franz M, Ritter A, Puta C, Notzel D, Miltner WH, Weiss T. Laser heat hyperalgesia is not a feature of non-specific chronic low back pain. *European journal of pain (London, England)*. 2014;18(10):1501-8. Epub 2014/05/21.
31. Fritz H-C, McAuley JH, Wittfeld K, Hegenscheid K, Schmidt CO, Langner S, et al. Chronic Back Pain Is Associated With Decreased Prefrontal and Anterior Insular Gray Matter: Results From a Population-Based Cohort Study. *The Journal of Pain*. 2016;17(1):111-8.
32. Garland EL. Pain processing in the human nervous system: a selective review of nociceptive and biobehavioral pathways. *Prim Care*. 2012;39(3):561-71. Epub 2012/07/24.
33. Gibbons S. Neurocognitive and sensorimotor deficits represent an important sub-classification for musculoskeletal disorders - Central Nervous System Coordination. *Journal of the Icelandic Physical Therapy Association*. 2011;38:10-2.
34. Gibbons SGT. Neurocognitive and sensorimotor deficits represent an important sub-classification for musculoskeletal disorders – Central Nervous System Coordination. . *Icelandic Physical Therapy Journal*. 2011; : 10-2.
35. Gouveia N, Rodrigues A, Eusebio M, Ramiro S, Machado P, Canhao H, et al. Prevalence and social burden of active chronic low back pain in the adult Portuguese population: results from a national survey. *Rheumatology international*. 2016;36(2):183-97. Epub 2015/12/15.

36. Gouveia N, Rodrigues A, Eusebio M, Ramiro S, Machado P, Canhao H, et al. Prevalence and social burden of active chronic low back pain in the adult Portuguese population: results from a national survey. *Rheumatology International*. 2016;36(2):183-97. Epub 2015/12/15.
37. Gutknecht M, Mannig A, Waldvogel A, Wand BM, Luomajoki H. The effect of motor control and tactile acuity training on patients with non-specific low back pain and movement control impairment. *J Bodyw Mov Ther*. 2015;19(4):722-31. Epub 2015/11/26.
38. Haas J. Chronic Disease Self-Management Program for Low Back Pain in the Elderly. *J Manipulative and Physiol Ther* 2005; 28:228-37.
39. Harts CC, Helmhout PH, de Bie RA, Staal JB. A high-intensity lumbar extensor strengthening program is little better than a low-intensity program or a waiting list control group for chronic low back pain: a randomised clinical trial. *The Australian journal of physiotherapy*. 2008;54(1):23-31.
40. Harvie DS, Edmond-Hank G, Smith AD. Tactile acuity is reduced in people with chronic neck pain. *Musculoskeletal Science and Practice*. 2018;33:61-6.
41. Hautasaari P, Kujala UM, Tarkka IM. Detecting differences with magnetoencephalography of somatosensory processing after tactile and electrical stimuli. *Journal of neuroscience methods*. 2019;311:331-7. Epub 2018/09/16.
42. Heiskanen T, Roine R, Kalso E. Multidisciplinary pain treatment - Which patients do benefit? *Scandinavian Journal of Pain*. 2012;3:201-7.
43. Helmhout PH, Harts CC, Staal JB, Candel MJJM, de Bie RA. Comparison of a high-intensity and a low-intensity lumbar extensor training program as minimal intervention treatment in low back pain: a randomized trial. *European spine journal : official publication of the European Spine Society, the European Spinal Deformity Society, and the European Section of the Cervical Spine Research Society*. 2004;13(6):537-47. Epub 2004/04/17.
44. Hodges PW. Core stability exercise in chronic low back pain. *Orthopedic Clinics of North America*. 2003;34(2):245-54. Epub 2003/08/14.
45. Hodges PW. Core stability exercise in chronic low back pain. *Orthop Clin North Am* 2003;34(2):245-54.
46. Hoffman MD, Shepanski MA, Ruble SB, Valic Z, Buckwalter JB, Clifford PS. Intensity and duration threshold for aerobic exercise-induced analgesia to pressure pain. *Archives of physical medicine and rehabilitation*. 2004;85(7):1183-7.
47. Hoffman SL, Johnson MB, Zou D, Van Dillen LR. Sex differences in lumbopelvic movement patterns during hip medial rotation in people with chronic low back pain. *Archives of physical medicine and rehabilitation*. 2011;92(7):1053-9. Epub 2011/06/28.
48. Hotz-Boendermaker S, Marcar VL, Meier ML, Boendermaker B, Humphreys BK. Reorganization in Secondary Somatosensory Cortex in Chronic Low Back Pain Patients. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)*. 2016;41(11):E667-73. Epub 2016/06/01.
49. Hwang JA, Bae SH, Do Kim G, Kim KY. The effects of sensorimotor training on anticipatory postural adjustment of the trunk in chronic low back pain patients. *J Phys Ther Sci*. 2013;25(9):1189-92. Epub 2013/11/22.
50. Iizuka Y, Iizuka H, Mieda T, Tsunoda D, Sasaki T, Tajika T, et al. Prevalence of Chronic Nonspecific Low Back Pain and Its Associated Factors among Middle-Aged and Elderly People: An Analysis Based on Data from a Musculoskeletal Examination in Japan. *Asian spine journal*. 2017;11(6):989-97. Epub 2017/12/07.
51. Imamura M, Chen J, Matsubayashi SR, Targino RA, Alfieri FM, Bueno DK, et al. Changes in pressure pain threshold in patients with chronic nonspecific low back pain. *Spine*. 2013;38(24):2098-107.
52. Jimenez-Maldonado A, Renteria I, Garcia-Suarez PC, Moncada-Jimenez J, Freire-Royes LF. The Impact of High-Intensity Interval Training on Brain Derived Neurotrophic Factor in Brain: A Mini-Review. *Frontiers in neuroscience*. 2018;12:839. Epub 2018/11/30.
53. Johnson E, Charchanti A, Soucacos P. Nerve repair: experimental and clinical evaluation of neurotrophic factors in peripheral nerve regeneration. *Injury*. 2008 39(Suppl 3):S37-42.

54. Johnson S, Hall J, Barnett S, Draper M, Derbyshire G, Haynes L, et al. Using graded motor imagery for complex regional pain syndrome in clinical practice: failure to improve pain. *European journal of pain (London, England)*. 2012;16(4):550-61. Epub 2012/02/18.
55. Kliziene I, Sipaviciene S, Vilkiene J, Astrauskiene A, Cibulskas G, Klizas S, et al. Effects of a 16-week Pilates exercises training program for isometric trunk extension and flexion strength. *J Bodyw Mov Ther*. 2017;21(1):124-32. Epub 2017/02/09.
56. Kong J, Spaeth RB, Wey H-Y, Cheetham A, Cook AH, Jensen K, et al. S1 is associated with chronic low back pain: a functional and structural MRI study. *Molecular pain*. 2013;9:43-.
57. Kraychete D, Gozzani J, Kraychete A. Neuropathic pain--neurochemical aspects. *Rev Bras Anesthesiol*. 2008 Sep-Oct 58(5):498-505.
58. La Touche R, Grande-Alonso M, Cuenca-Martínez F, Gónzález-Ferrero L, Suso-Martí L, Paris-Alemany A. Diminished Kinesthetic and Visual Motor Imagery Ability in Adults With Chronic Low Back Pain. *PM R*. 2019;11(3):227-35. Epub 2019/01/15.
59. La Touche R, Sánchez-Vázquez M, Cuenca-Martínez F, Prieto-Aldana M, Paris-Alemany A, Navarro-Fernández G. Instruction Modes for Motor Control Skills Acquisition: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *J Mot Behav*. 2019:1-12.
60. Laslett M, McDonald B, Tropp H, Aprill CN, Oberg B. Agreement between diagnoses reached by clinical examination and available reference standards: a prospective study of 216 patients with lumbopelvic pain. *BMC musculoskeletal disorders*. 2005;6:28. Epub 2005/06/10.
61. Lawand P, Lombardi Junior I, Jones A, Sardim C, Ribeiro LH, Natour J. Effect of a muscle stretching program using the global postural reeducation method for patients with chronic low back pain: A randomized controlled trial. *Joint Bone Spine*. 2015;82(4):272-7. Epub 2015/04/18.
62. Lee M, Manders TR, Eberle SE, Su C, D'Amour J, Yang R, et al. Activation of corticostriatal circuitry relieves chronic neuropathic pain. *The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience*. 2015;35(13):5247-59. Epub 2015/04/04.
63. Li T, Zhang S, Kurata J. Suppressed descending pain modulatory and enhanced sensorimotor networks in patients with chronic low back pain. *J Anesth*. 2018;32(6):831-43. Epub 2018/09/29.
64. Lopez-Alvarez VM, Puigdomenech M, Navarro X, Cobiañchi S. Monoaminergic descending pathways contribute to modulation of neuropathic pain by increasing-intensity treadmill exercise after peripheral nerve injury. *Exp Neurol*. 2018;299(Pt A):42-55. Epub 2017/10/07.
65. Lotze M, Moseley GL. Role of distorted body image in pain. *Current rheumatology reports*. 2007;9(6):488-96. Epub 2008/01/08.
66. Luan X, Tian X, Zhang H, Huang R, Li N, Chen P, et al. Exercise as a prescription for patients with various diseases. *J Sport Health Sci*. 2019;8(5):422-41. Epub 2019/04/18.
67. Luomajoki H, Moseley GL. Tactile acuity and lumbopelvic motor control in patients with back pain and healthy controls. *British journal of sports medicine*. 2011;45(5):437-40. Epub 2009/06/26.
68. MacInnis MJ, Gibala MJ. Physiological adaptations to interval training and the role of exercise intensity. *J Physiol*. 2017;595(9):2915-30. Epub 2016/12/07.
69. MacIver K, Lloyd D, Roberts N, Nurmikko T. Phantom limb pain, cortical reorganization and the therapeutic effect of mental imagery. *Brain Res Cogn Brain Res*. 2008;131:2181-91.
70. Maejima H, Inoue T, Takamatsu Y. Therapeutic exercise accompanied by neuronal modulation to enhance neurotrophic factors in the brain with central nervous system disorders. *Phys Ther Res [Internet]*. 2019 2019; 22(1):[38-43 pp.].
71. Manchikanti L SV, Datta S, Cohen SP, Hirsch JA. . Comprehensive review of epidemiology, scope, and impact of spinal pain. . *Pain Phys*. 2009;12(4):E35-70.
72. Manek N J MAJ. Epidemiology of Back Disorders: Prevalence, Risk Factors, and Prognosis. *Curr Opin Rheumatol* 2005;17(134-140).

73. Martins DF, Mazzardo-Martins L, Soldi F, Stramosk J, Piovezan AP, Santos ARS. High-intensity swimming exercise reduces neuropathic pain in an animal model of complex regional pain syndrome type I: evidence for a role of the adenosinergic system. *Neuroscience*. 2013;234:69-76. Epub 2013/01/03.
74. Maughan RJ, G. M. . *The Biochemical Basis of Sports Performance*. 2nd ed. New York: Oxford University Press Inc.; 2010.
75. Meints SM, Mawla I, Napadow V, Kong J, Gerber J, Chan S-T, et al. The relationship between catastrophizing and altered pain sensitivity in patients with chronic low-back pain. *Pain*. 2019;160(4):833-43.
76. Morgan JA, Corrigan F, Baune BT. Effects of physical exercise on central nervous system functions: a review of brain region specific adaptations. *Journal of Molecular Psychiatry*. 2015;3(1):3.
77. Moseley G L. Graded motor imagery is effective for long-standing complex regional pain syndrome: a randomised controlled trial. *Pain*. 2004;108 192-8.
78. Moseley G. L. FH. Targeting cortical representations in the treatment of chronic pain: a review. *Neurorehabilitation and neural repair*. 2012;26(6):646-52. Epub 2012/02/15.
79. Moseley GL. A pain neuromatrix approach to patients with chronic pain. *Manual therapy*. 2003;8(3):130-40.
80. Moseley GL, Gallagher L, Gallace A. Neglect-like tactile dysfunction in chronic back pain. *Neurology*. 2012;79(4):327-32. Epub 2012/06/30.
81. Müller-Schwefe G, Morlion B, Ahlbeck K, Alon E, Coaccioli S, Coluzzi F, et al. Treatment for chronic low back pain: the focus should change to multimodal management that reflects the underlying pain mechanisms. *Current Medical Research and Opinion*. 2017;33(7):1199-210.
82. Murtezani A HH, Orovcane N, Sllamku S, Osmani T A comparison of high intensity aerobic exercise and passive modalities for the treatment of workers with chronic low back pain: a randomized, controlled trial. *EUR J PHYS REHABIL MED* 2011;47:359-66.
83. Neelapala YVR, Bhagat M, Frey-Law L. Conditioned Pain Modulation in Chronic Low Back Pain: A Systematic Review of Literature. *The Clinical journal of pain*. 2020;36(2):135-41.
84. Neziri AY, Scaramozzino P, Andersen OK, Dickenson AH, Arendt-Nielsen L, Curatolo M. Reference values of mechanical and thermal pain tests in a pain-free population. *European journal of pain (London, England)*. 2011;15(4):376-83. Epub 2010/10/12.
85. Nijs J, Meeus M, Versijpt J, Moens M, Bos I, Knaepen K, et al. Brain-derived neurotrophic factor as a driving force behind neuroplasticity in neuropathic and central sensitization pain: a new therapeutic target? *Expert Opin Ther Targets*. 2015;19(4):565-76. Epub 2014/12/18.
86. Nishigami T, Mibu A, Osumi M, Son K, Yamamoto S, Kajiwara S, et al. Are tactile acuity and clinical symptoms related to differences in perceived body image in patients with chronic nonspecific lower back pain? *Man Ther*. 2015;20(1):63-7. Epub 2014/08/02.
87. Ossipov MH, Morimura K, Porreca F. Descending pain modulation and chronification of pain. *Current opinion in supportive and palliative care*. 2014;8(2):143-51. Epub 2014/04/23.
88. Park TSW, Kuo A, Smith MT. Chronic low back pain: a mini-review on pharmacological management and pathophysiological insights from clinical and pre-clinical data. *Inflammopharmacology*. 2018;26(4):881-98.
89. Patrick N EE, Knaub MA. Acute and chronic low back pain. *Medical Clinics of North America*. 2016;100(1):169-81.
90. Pelletier R, Higgins J, Bourbonnais D. Is neuroplasticity in the central nervous system the missing link to our understanding of chronic musculoskeletal disorders? *BMC musculoskeletal disorders*. 2015;16:25. Epub 2015/04/19.
91. Puta C, Franz M, Blume KR, Gabriel HH, Miltner WH, Weiss T. Are There Abnormalities in Peripheral and Central Components of Somatosensory Evoked Potentials in Non-Specific Chronic Low Back Pain? *Frontiers in human neuroscience*. 2016;10:521. Epub 2016/11/02.

92. Puta C, Schulz B, Schoeler S, Magerl W, Gabriel B, Gabriel HH, et al. Somatosensory abnormalities for painful and innocuous stimuli at the back and at a site distinct from the region of pain in chronic back pain patients. *PLoS One*. 2013;8(3):e58885. Epub 2013/04/05.
93. Rabey M, Slater H, O'Sullivan P, Beales D, Smith A. Somatosensory nociceptive characteristics differentiate subgroups in people with chronic low back pain: a cluster analysis. *Pain*. 2015;156(10):1874-84. Epub 2015/05/29.
94. Ratamess Jr. N. ACSM's foundations of strength training and conditioning Medicine ACoS, editor. Indianapolis: Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data 2012.
95. Roussel NA, Nijs J, Meeus M, Mylius V, Fayt C, Oostendorp R. Central sensitization and altered central pain processing in chronic low back pain: fact or myth? *The Clinical journal of pain*. 2013;29(7):625-38.
96. Rubio Oyarzún D AQF, Gutiérrez Espinoza H, Olgún Huerta C, Fritz Y, Arias Poblete L. Trial therapy on laterality and motor imagery and selective glenohumeral muscle activation in patients with massive rotator cuff tear: case series. *Revista de la sociedad Española del dolor*. 2018;24(4):199-208.
97. Salmons S, Henriksson J. The adaptive response of skeletal muscle to increased use. *Muscle & nerve*. 1981;4(2):94-105. Epub 1981/03/01.
98. Schwoebel J, Buxbaum L, Coslett H. Representations of the human body in the production and imitation of complex movements. *Cognitive Neuropsychology*. 2004;21(2,3,4):285-98.
99. Seno MDJ, Assis DV, Gouveia F, Antunes GF, Kuroki M, Oliveira CC, et al. The critical role of amygdala subnuclei in nociceptive and depressive-like behaviors in peripheral neuropathy. *Sci Rep*. 2018;8(1):13608. Epub 2018/09/13.
100. Shmagel A, Foley R, Ibrahim H. Epidemiology of Chronic Low Back Pain in US Adults: Data From the 2009-2010 National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)*. 2016;68(11):1688-94.
101. Tagliaferri SD, Miller CT, Owen PJ, Mitchell UH, Brisby H, Fitzgibbon B, et al. Domains of Chronic Low Back Pain and Assessing Treatment Effectiveness: A Clinical Perspective. *Pain Practice*. 2020;20(2):211-25.
102. Taschereau-Dumouchel V, Hetu S, Michon PE, Vachon-Preseau E, Massicotte E, De Beaumont L, et al. BDNF Val(66)Met Polymorphism Influences Visuomotor Associative Learning and the Sensitivity to Action Observation. *Sci Rep*. 2016;6:34907. Epub 2016/10/06.
103. van den Bosch M A HW, Kinmonth A L, Dixon A K. . Evidence Against the use of Lumbar Spine Radiography for Low Back Pain. . *Clin Radiol* 2004;59: 69-76.
104. van Middelkoop M, Rubinstein SM, Verhagen AP, Ostelo RW, Koes BW, van Tulder MW. Exercise therapy for chronic nonspecific low-back pain. *Best practice & research Clinical rheumatology*. 2010;24(2):193-204.
105. van Tulder M KB. Chronic low back pain. *American family physician*. 2006;74(9):1577-9. Epub 2006/11/23.
106. Verbrugghe J, Agten A, B OE, Olivieri E, Huybrechts X, Seelen H, et al. Feasibility of high intensity training in nonspecific chronic low back pain: A clinical trial. *J Back Musculoskeletal Rehabil*. 2018;31(4):657-66. Epub 2018/03/13.
107. Vrana A, Hotz-Boendermaker S, Stampfli P, Hanggi J, Seifritz E, Humphreys BK, et al. Differential Neural Processing during Motor Imagery of Daily Activities in Chronic Low Back Pain Patients. *PLoS One*. 2015;10(11):e0142391. Epub 2015/11/17.
108. Wand BM, Catley MJ, Luomajoki HA, O'Sullivan KJ, Di Pietro F, O'Connell NE, et al. Lumbar tactile acuity is near identical between sides in healthy pain-free participants. *Man Ther*. 2014;19(5):504-7. Epub 2014/02/04.
109. Wand BM, Catley MJ, Rabey MI, O'Sullivan PB, O'Connell NE, Smith AJ. Disrupted Self-Perception in People With Chronic Low Back Pain. Further Evaluation of the Fremantle Back Awareness Questionnaire. *The journal of pain : official journal of the American Pain Society*. 2016;17(9):1001-12. Epub 2016/06/22.

110. Wand BM, Di Pietro F, George P, O'Connell NE. Tactile thresholds are preserved yet complex sensory function is impaired over the lumbar spine of chronic non-specific low back pain patients: a preliminary investigation. *Physiotherapy*. 2010;96(4):317-23. Epub 2010/11/09.
111. Wand BM, Keeves J, Bourgoin C, George PJ, Smith AJ, O'Connell NE, et al. Mislocalization of sensory information in people with chronic low back pain: a preliminary investigation. *The Clinical journal of pain*. 2013;29(8):737-43. Epub 2013/07/10.
112. Wand BM, O'Connell NE, Di Pietro F, Bulsara M. Managing chronic nonspecific low back pain with a sensorimotor retraining approach: exploratory multiple-baseline study of 3 participants. *Physical therapy*. 2011;91(4):535-46. Epub 2011/02/26.
113. Wand BM, Parkitny L, O'Connell NE, Luomajoki H, McAuley JH, Thacker M, et al. Cortical changes in chronic low back pain: current state of the art and implications for clinical practice. *Man Ther*. 2011;16(1):15-20. Epub 2010/07/27.
114. Wang XQ, Zheng JJ, Yu ZW, Bi X, Lou SJ, Liu J, et al. A meta-analysis of core stability exercise versus general exercise for chronic low back pain. *PLoS One*. 2012;7(12):e52082. Epub 2013/01/04.
115. Wewege MA, Booth J, Parmenter BJ. Aerobic vs. resistance exercise for chronic non-specific low back pain: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Journal of Back and Musculoskeletal Rehabilitation*. 2018;31:889-99.
116. Yap BWD, Lim ECW. The Effects of Motor Imagery on Pain and Range of Motion in Musculoskeletal Disorders: A Systematic Review Using Meta-Analysis. *The Clinical journal of pain*. 2019;35(1):87-99.
117. Zhang L, Zhou L, Ren Q, Mokhtari T, Wan L, Zhou X, et al. Evaluating Cortical Alterations in Patients With Chronic Back Pain Using Neuroimaging Techniques: Recent Advances and Perspectives. *Front Psychol*. 2019;10:2527-.

7. APPENDIXES

CES 89-14

As CA
e m
Vomado
31.10

AUTORIZADO

CONSELHO DE ADMINISTRAÇÃO @ ACUMIÃO DE 06 NOV 2014

Presidente do Conselho de Administração

Prof. Doutor António Almeida

Directora Clínica Enfermeira Directora Vogal Executivo Vogal Consultivo

Dr. Margarida Rodrigues Dr. António Augusto Portelas Dr. João Marques Dr. António Feresid

Exmo. Senhor

Presidente do Conselho de Administração do
Centro Hospitalar de S. João – EPE

Assunto: Pedido de autorização para realização de estudo/projecto de investigação

Nome do Investigador Principal: Jorge Luís de Miranda Ribas

Título do projecto de investigação: A influência do uso combinado de alta intensidade

de exercício terapêutico e do programa de imagética motora na dor em pacientes com lombalgia crónica

Pretendendo realizar no(s) Serviço(s) de Anestesiologia na Consulta da Dor do Centro Hospitalar de S. João – EPE o estudo/projecto de investigação em epígrafe, solicito a V. Exa., na qualidade de Investigador/Promotor, autorização para a sua efectivação.

Para o efeito, anexa toda a documentação referida no dossier da Comissão de Ética do Centro Hospitalar de S. João respeitante a estudos/projectos de investigação, à qual endereçou pedido de apreciação e parecer.

Com os melhores cumprimentos.

Porto, __21/ _março / 2014

O INVESTIGADOR/PROMOTOR

Jorge Luís de Miranda Ribas

Exmo. Senhor
Presidente da Comissão de Ética para a Saúde do
Centro Hospitalar de S. João – EPE

Assunto: Pedido de apreciação e parecer para estudo/projecto de investigação

Nome do Investigador Principal: Jorge Luís de Miranda Ribas

Título do projecto de investigação: A influência do uso combinado de alta intensidade de exercício terapêutico e do programa de imagética motora na dor em pacientes com lombalgia crónica.

Pretendendo realizar no(s) Serviço(s) de Anestesiologia na Consulta da dor_____ do Centro Hospitalar de S. João – EPE o estudo/projecto de investigação em epígrafe, solicito a V. Exa., na qualidade de Investigador/Promotor, a sua apreciação e a elaboração do respectivo parecer. Para o efeito, anexo toda a documentação referida no dossier dessa Comissão respeitante a estudos/projectos de investigação.

Com os melhores cumprimentos.

Porto, __25/ outubro_ / 2013__

O INVESTIGADOR/PROMOTOR



COMISSÃO DE ÉTICA PARA A SAÚDE

Questionário para submissão de projecto de investigação à Comissão de Ética para a Saúde do Centro Hospitalar de São João EPE



<small>A preencher pela CES</small>
Projecto: ____ / ____
Relator: _____
Data de Recepção: ____ / ____ / ____
Data de Parecer da CES: ____ / ____ / ____

NOTA: A Comissão de Ética para a Saúde do Centro Hospitalar de S. João (CES) chama a atenção dos investigadores para a legislação actual, Lei 46/2004 de 19 de Agosto, que comete à CEIC a responsabilidade de elaborar pareceres sobre Ensaios Clínicos.

1. IDENTIFICAÇÃO DO ESTUDO / PROJECTO

a. Nome do Investigador Principal:

b. Título do Estudo / Projecto de Investigação:

c. Nome da Entidade Promotora (se aplicável):

d. Serviço(s) hospitalar(es) onde será realizada a investigação:

e. Existem outros centros, nacionais ou não, onde a mesma investigação será efectuada?

SIM

NÃO

f. Descreva, sucintamente, os objectivos da investigação:

g. Data previsível de conclusão do Estudo / Projecto de Investigação:

(Após a conclusão do estudo / projecto de investigação deve comunicar à CES o seu término, bem como enviar cópia dos resultados obtidos)

2. RISCOS / BENEFÍCIOS

a. A investigação envolve doentes?

SIM

NÃO

b. A investigação envolve voluntários sãos?

SIM

NÃO

c. *Que benefícios imediatos poderão advir para os participantes?*

d. *Que riscos ou incómodos lhes podem ser causados?*

e. *A investigação envolve indivíduos privados do exercício de autonomia (crianças, pessoas com incapacidade temporária ou permanente do exercício de autonomia)?*

SIM *Quais?*

Que razões justificam este envolvimento?

NÃO

3. **CONFIDENCIALIDADE**

a. *Serão realizados questionários aos participantes?*

SIM (Se sim, junte, por favor, um exemplar do questionário que será utilizado)

NÃO

b. *Indique como será garantida a confidencialidade dos dados obtidos?*

c. *Está previsto o acesso aos dados do processo clínico do doente?*

SIM

NÃO

c.1. *Se sim, por quem?*

c.2. *Se sim, está assegurada a utilização da Ficha Clínica Avaliável (FCA)?*

SIM

NÃO

NÃO APLICÁVEL

4. **CONSENTIMENTO**

a. *Está prevista a obtenção de Consentimento Informado, Livre e Esclarecido?*

SIM

NÃO

NÃO APLICÁVEL

b. *Está contemplada uma informação escrita para o participante, clarificadora dos objectivos, dos riscos e dos benefícios decorrentes deste estudo/projecto de investigação, bem como da sua inteira liberdade para decidir da sua aceitação em participar?*

SIM

NÃO

NÃO APLICÁVEL

(se sim, junte uma cópia da informação a prestar ao doente, bem como do impresso a ser assinado para esse fim – pelo doente, por quem o represente, se incapaz, se analfabeto ou a rogo. O modelo disponibilizado pela Comissão de Ética para a Saúde para obtenção de consentimento após adequada informação é **optativo**)

5. PROPRIEDADE DOS DADOS

a. Os dados obtidos constituirão propriedade exclusiva do Promotor/Investigador?

SIM

NÃO

b. Estão definidos critérios de publicação dos resultados da investigação?

SIM

NÃO

NÃO APLICÁVEL

6. RETRIBUIÇÃO FINANCEIRA

a. A investigação proposta envolve exames complementares?

SIM Quem suportará os seus custos?

(Deve apresentar declaração da entidade referida, bem como o protocolo financeiro com o Centro Hospitalar de São João EPE)

NÃO

b. Este projecto é financiado?

SIM Qual a entidade financiadora?

NÃO

c. Estão clarificados no protocolo financeiro o âmbito e as condições do financiamento?

SIM

NÃO

d. Está contemplado qualquer ressarcimento ou remuneração aos doentes:

	SIM	NÃO	NÃO APLICÁVEL
Pela participação no estudo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Pelas deslocações	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Pelas faltas ao serviço	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Pelos danos resultantes da sua participação no estudo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

7. SEGURO

a. *Este estudo/projecto de investigação prevê intervenção clínica que implique a existência de um seguro para os participantes?*

SIM (Se sim, junte, por favor, cópia da Apólice de Seguro respectiva)

NÃO

NÃO APLICÁVEL

8. TERMO DE RESPONSABILIDADE

Eu, _____, abaixo-assinado, na qualidade de Investigador Principal, declaro por minha honra que as informações prestadas neste questionário são verdadeiras. Mais declaro que, durante o estudo, serão respeitadas as recomendações constantes da Declaração de Helsínquia (com as emendas de Tóquio 1975, Veneza 1983, Hong-Kong 1989, Somerset West 1996 e Edimburgo 2000) e da Organização Mundial da Saúde, no que se refere à experimentação que envolve seres humanos. Aceito, também, a recomendação da CES de que o recrutamento para este estudo se fará junto de doentes que não tenham participado em outro estudo no decurso do actual internamento ou da mesma consulta.

Porto, ____ / _____ / 20__

O Investigador Principal

PARECER DA COMISSÃO DE ÉTICA PARA A SAÚDE DO CENTRO HOSPITALAR DE S. JOÃO

emitido na reunião plenária da CES

de

____ / ____ / ____

Parecer

Título do Projecto: A influência do uso combinado de alta intensidade de exercício terapêutico e do programa de imagética motora na dor em pacientes com lombalgia crónica

Nome do Investigador Principal: Jorge Luís Miranda de Ribas

Serviço onde decorrerá o Estudo: Serviço de Anestesiologia do Centro Hospitalar de S. João e Faculdade de Desporto da Universidade do Porto

Objectivo do Estudo:

O estudo tem como objectivo verificar se um programa de exercícios terapêuticos de alta intensidade combinado com um programa de imagética motora melhora a dor, a quantidade de movimento e a sua percepção em doentes adultos com dor lombar crónica não específica, com duração superior a 6 meses.

Em sua reunião plenária de 29 de Abril, a CES apreciou e aprovou o parecer do relator, que se anexa, e entendeu colocar algumas questões adicionais em reunião a solicitar ao investigador:

1. Na metodologia do estudo prevê-se a randomização de doentes em quatro grupos; no entanto, esta metodologia não está referida no documento informativo que visa obter consentimento dos participantes
2. Nesta randomização, há um grupo de controlo, cujas características e fundamentação não estão identificadas
3. Para o recrutamento dos doentes, estão definidos critérios de inclusão e de exclusão, adequados ao perfil a investigação, mas estes critérios incluem avaliação clínica dos doentes; ora, não está previsto na equipa de investigação nenhum médico que possibilite a aferição destes critérios e o investigador é Fisioterapeuta, não médico
4. Na avaliação dos doentes, ser-lhes-á solicitado que se desnudem e vistam uma "cueca descartável" para possibilitar a correcta avaliação: trata-se de uma manobra

que invade a intimidade das pessoas, pelo que, sendo uma metodologia necessária à boa prossecução do estudo, tal medida invasiva da intimidade deve estar prevista na informação a disponibilizar aos doentes

5. Está prevista a utilização de uma câmara de vídeo durante a avaliação dos doentes, mas nada é adiantado sobre a preservação da identidade para os doentes
6. Estão definidos três centros para a realização do estudo: o Centro Hospitalarr de S. João, a faculdade de Desporto da UP e uma Clínica Particular na cidade; não está definida a articulação entre estes três centros, nem dada qualquer informação sobre a idoneidade desta Clínica
7. Sendo realizadas colheitas sanguíneas, não é identificado qual o local nem quais os profissionais envolvidos
8. Não é coerente a informação do nº de colheitas sanguíneas indicado no Questionário da CES (1), na informação aos doentes (2)
9. A terminologia utilizada na informação para obtenção de CI é inadequada, por complexa, para a população geral, o que deve ser corrigido
10. Não estão cabalmente definidos os riscos inerentes à participação dos doentes, particularmente no grupo que se submeterá à realização do programa de exercícios terapêuticos de alta intensidade; esta informação é devida aos participantes e a esta CES para adequada avaliação
11. Importa ainda clarificar se os exercícios a propor a este grupo de doentes estão consignados como de utilidade assistencial para doentes com esta patologia
12. No questionário electrónico enviado à CES é indicado não haver exames complementares, o que está incorrecto, já que está prevista a realização de colheitas sanguíneas para doseamentos de BDNF
13. Não está indicado onde serão efectuados estes doseamentos
14. Está indicado que o projecto será financiado (embora no questionário electrónico tenha sido exarado não haver financiamento!), mas nenhuma declaração emitida pela entidade responsável, a Faculdade de Deporto, foi anexa
15. Os questionários previstos para aplicação aos participantes no estudo estão identificados e devem ser anonimizados, salvo se outras medidas de protecção estiverem previstas para salvaguarda da confidencialidade a respeitar
16. Estão previstas medidas compensatórias para as despesas eventuais com a deslocação dos doentes (embora, no questionário electrónico da CES esteja negada esta disponibilidade!); mas nada é adiantado quanto à disponibilidade para outro tipo de ressarcimentos que possam ser devidos aos doentes, nomeadamente com eventuais perdas salariais, já que a amostra admite população maior de 18 anos, portanto activa!

17. Deve ser clarificada/justificada a não realização de um Seguro para o Estudo, atendendo ao seu recorte de intervenção

Estas questões foram colocadas verbalmente ao Investigador, em reunião havida com o relator do parecer e do presidente da CES, hoje, 7 de Maio de 2014.

Aguardam-se os esclarecimentos que a estas questões o investigador entender disponibilizar.

Porto e C.H.S.João, 2014-04-23

O Relator


Doutor Manuel Pestana

O Presidente da CES


Doutor Filipe Almeida

Resposta aos pareceres emitidos pela Comissão de Ética do Centro Hospitalar de S. João

Titulo do projeto: A Influência do uso combinado de alta intensidade de exercício terapêutico e do programa de imagética motora na dor em pacientes com lombalgia crónica

Nome do Investigador Principal: Jorge Luís de Miranda Ribas

Ponto 1 - A distribuição do voluntários pelos grupos em estudo será casual e de forma aleatória, sendo os sujeitos distribuídos nos grupos de forma sequencial após serem referenciados para o estudo. Esta situação passou também a estar definida no documento informativo aos participantes.

Ponto 2 - O grupo de controlo passou a ter uma posição clarificada enquanto grupo sujeito aos procedimento de avaliação e não de intervenção dos programas de exercício terapêutico e de imagética motora. Esta situação passou também a estar definida no documento informativo aos participantes.

Ponto 3 - A sua inclusão no estudo estará dependente da avaliação clínica que estará a cargo da equipe clínica da consulta da dor do Centro Hospitalar de S. João. Respeitando que serão os critérios de inclusão e de exclusão.

Ponto 4 - Esta situação passou também a estar clarificada e definida no documento informativo aos participantes.

Ponto 5 - Foi retirada a existência da câmara de vídeo

Ponto 6 - Foi retirado a possibilidade de utilização de uma Clinica Privada de Fisioterapia registada na Entidade Reguladora de Saúde pelo que só serão utilizados a Faculdade de Desporto da Universidade do Porto e o Centro Hospitalar de S. João, estruturas protocoladas para a investigação.

Ponto 7 - Passou a estar identificado o local de recolha sanguínea e os profissionais que a irão efetuar no documento informativo aos participantes e no projeto.

Ponto 8 - O Questionário electrónico foi alterado

Ponto 9 - A linguagem utilizada no documento informativo foi simplificada e clarificada.

Ponto 10 - É referido claramente no documento informativo a existência de riscos ou incómodos, estes estão associados à prática do exercício físico, à fadiga muscular e à recolha sanguínea, no entanto estes riscos são claramente minimizados pela presença de pessoal qualificado e competente para as tarefas desenvolvidas. Estes riscos são atenuados pelo constante acompanhamento durante a prática do exercício, pela monitorização a que estes voluntários estão sujeitos durante essa prática. Está consignado que este tipo de abordagem

terapêutica, sediada em utentes a quem a terapêutica médica já não tem mais a oferecer, espera poder encontrar neste programa uma abordagem diferente centrada no movimento e no reconhecimento da imagem corporal, uma das estratégias da evidência em fisioterapia.

Ponto 11 – É clarificado e passo a citar o referido no documento de informativo: “Os efeitos benéficos dos programas aplicados separadamente já estão comprovados, pelo que podemos concluir que o exercício terapêutico de alta intensidade e o treino da imagética motora em associação estão declarados como sendo opções terapêuticas válidas isoladas para os estados crónicos de lombalgia, por este motivo é válida a sua integração num programa único e espera-se por isso uma melhoria nas condições da dor e no nível de atividade física dos voluntários participantes no programa.

Estes programa tem um carácter assistencial, motivo pelo qual as mais valias a extrair para os voluntários serão positivas. É dada a possibilidade aos utentes de participarem num programa que vai procurar minimizar o seu desconforto e melhorar o seu nível de mobilidade, bem o diminuir a sua percepção de dor”

Ponto 12 – O questionário electrónico foi alterado no respeitante à realização de exames complementares, no entanto os encargos financeiros decorrentes da análise da recolha sanguínea será da responsabilidade da faculdade de Desporto. Os recursos humanos utilizados serão os do Centro hospitalar de S. João.

Ponto 13 - A análise bioquímica das amostras sanguíneas serão efetuadas no Laboratório de Bioquímica da Faculdade de Desporto da Universidade do Porto.

Ponto 14 - Não está previsto nenhum tipo de financiamento, os custos serão suportados pela Faculdade de Desporto da Universidade do Porto e pelo Investigador.

Ponto 15 – Os questionários foram alterados e anonimizados

Ponto 16 – Não está previsto qualquer tipo de ressarcimento aos voluntários, entende-se que este programa apresenta uma alternativa terapêutica e por isso integra-se no regime assistencial que visa melhorar as condições de saúde e de funcionalidade dos utentes da Consulta da Dor do Centro Hospitalar de S. João, Os voluntários são livres de aceder ao programa que perspectiva uma melhoria da sua condição ou então de continuarem a manter a sua terapêutica médica, sem qualquer prejuízo da sua situação como utente na Consulta da Dor

Ponto 17 – O Centro Hospitalar de S. João integra o Hospital de S. João, instituição que aufero do estatuto de Hospital Universitário. A Universidade do Porto com profundas raízes na relação com o Hospital, tem sempre privilegiado, o Hospital como Parceiro Institucional. A Faculdade de Desporto é uma Instituição que procura no seu desempenho social, realizar tarefas que visam a melhoria do estado de condição física e de saúde das populações. Este estudo procura melhorar a condição de saúde de uma população particular que padece de um estado crónico de dor. Deve ser entendido como uma opção terapêutica para doentes que tem uma condição crónica de dor lombar. A abordagem terapêutica

pelo exercício terapêutico de alta intensidade e a imag motora são evidencias da fisioterapia com resultados evidentes na dor crónica. O que se propõe é encontrar benefícios acrescidos na associação das duas terapêuticas. Não fará sentido a realização de um seguro quando se pretende facultar aos utentes da Consulta da Dor uma possibilidade de utilização de um programa terapêutico inovador e com resultados parcelarmente evidenciados pela comunidade científica.

Jorge Ribas

CES

COMISSÃO DE ÉTICA PARA A SAÚDE

7. SEGURO

- a. Este estudo/projecto de investigação prevê intervenção clínica que implique a existência de um seguro para os participantes?

SIM (Se sim, junte, por favor, cópia da Apólice de Seguro respectiva)

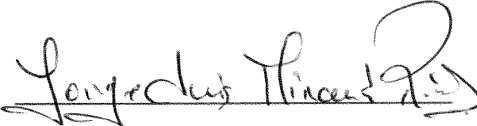
NÃO


NÃO APLICÁVEL

8. TERMO DE RESPONSABILIDADE

Eu, Jorge Luis de Miranda Ribas,
abaixo-assinado, na qualidade de Investigador Principal, declaro por minha honra que as informações prestadas neste questionário são verdadeiras. Mais declaro que, durante o estudo, serão respeitadas as recomendações constantes da Declaração de Helsinquia (com as emendas de Tóquio 1975, Veneza 1983, Hong-Kong 1989, Somerset West 1996 e Edimburgo 2000) e da Organização Mundial da Saúde, no que se refere à experimentação que envolve seres humanos. Aceito, também, a recomendação da CES de que o recrutamento para este estudo se fará junto de doentes que não tenham participado em outro estudo no decurso do actual internamento ou da mesma consulta.

Porto, 15 / maio / 2014


O Investigador Principal

PARECER DA COMISSÃO DE ÉTICA PARA A SAÚDE DO CENTRO HOSPITALAR DE S. JOÃO	
emitido na reunião plenária da CES de	<p>Considerando que foram como <i>estróplonia</i>, os esclarecimentos e as alterações efetuadas pelo investigador, de acordo com os termos preliminares da CES,</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 10px auto;"><p>A Comissão de Ética para a Saúde APROVA por unanimidade o parecer do Relator, pelo que nada tem a opor à realização deste projecto de investigação.</p></div> <p>Prof. Doutor Filipe Almeida Presidente da Comissão de Ética</p> <p> 2014.07.17 (17) VI</p>



Comissão de Ética para a Saúde do HSJ

Parecer

Projeto intitulado “A influência do uso combinado de alta intensidade de exercício terapêutico e do programa de imagética motora na dor em pacientes com lombalgia crónica”.

Projeto que pretende vir a ser desenvolvido no Serviço de Anestesiologia – Consulta da Dor - do Centro Hospitalar São João como tema de dissertação de doutoramento em Fisioterapia pela Faculdade do Desporto da Universidade do Porto pelo licenciado Jorge Luís Miranda de Ribas, sob orientação da Prof. José Alberto Ramos Duarte.

O projeto visa demonstrar que um programa de exercícios terapêuticos de alta intensidade (conjunto de exercícios com duração aproximada de 1 hora, com ciclo-ergómetro), combinado com um programa de imagética motora (treino de reconhecimento da lateralidade) durante 12 semanas, 3 vezes por semana melhora a dor, a quantidade de movimento e a sua percepção em doentes adultos com dor lombar crónica não específica, com duração superior a 6 meses. Serão realizados questionários validados para a população portuguesa, dos quais se anexam as respetivas cópias mas que *deverão ser anonimizados*. Os dados recolhidos serão tratados com confidencialidade. Está ainda prevista uma colheita de sangue para doseamento do factor neurotrófico derivado do cérebro (BDNF), factor de crescimento a quem são atribuídas funções na regeneração dos neurónios e cuja libertação se pressupõe que seja aumentada na circulação após o exercício.

Como benefícios previsíveis contam-se os que resultem do alívio da dor e da melhoria da atividade física dos doentes. Como riscos ou incómodos associados contam-se a realização dos exercícios físicos e outros previstos e a colheita de sangue igualmente prevista para doseamento do BDNF.

Não está previsto o acesso a dados clínicos de doentes. O acesso aos doentes será obtido através da Dr^a Armada Gomes, que servirá de elo de ligação.

Está prevista a obtenção de consentimento informado que é acompanhado de uma informação escrita para os participantes que contempla as questões éticas relevantes, mas que *poderá ser melhorado na terminologia utilizada, para poder ser mais facilmente compreendido por qualquer leigo (p. ex., poderá ser descodificado o que se deseja que seja transmitido com termos como “imagética motora” ou “exercícios terapêuticos de alta intensidade”*).

O investigador dispõe da competência científica para a realização do estudo, que está autorizado pela Dr^a Fátima Pina, diretora do Serviço de Anestesiologia. Está previsto o ressarcimento aos participantes pela sua intervenção no estudo, designadamente para as deslocações em transporte público.

Em face da análise do protocolo proponho que a sua aprovação pela CES do HSJ fique a aguardar pela resposta do investigador às questões em itálico.

Porto, 27 de abril de 2014

O relator

Prof. Manuel Pestana



Comissão de Ética para a Saúde do HSJ

Parecer

Projeto intitulado “A influência do uso combinado de alta intensidade de exercício terapêutico e do programa de imagética motora na dor em pacientes com lombalgia crónica”.

Em face da análise da resposta do investigador às questões colocadas em 23 de Abril de 2014, a CES do CHSJ entende colocar as seguintes questões adicionais:

- Deverá ser incluída uma declaração de concordância dos Srs. Enfermeiros da Consulta da Dor do CHSJ em relação à colheita das amostras de sangue que fazem parte do protocolo do estudo;
- Deverá ser incluída uma declaração da Faculdade do Desporto de UP a confirmar o suporte financeiro dos custos;
- Deverá ser corrigido o texto do documento informativo para os participantes nos seguintes pontos (ver sublinhado e rasurado):

Onde se lê:

“Do programa de exercícios terapêuticos.....constará:

- a) Uma primeira fase de preparação.....5 minutos;
- b) Em seguida, numa fase de condicionamento físico,em que o voluntário estará fixo ao (incluir o texto que falta) para evitardurante as 12 semanas do treino;
- c) Uma fase.....em que os exercícios serão realizados descanso”.

- A seguir à frase “A existência de riscos e incómodos.....sanguínea”, deverá acrescentar-se a informação que consta do ponto 10 da resposta do investigador aos pareceres emitidos pela CES.


- Deverá ser corrigida a frase “Estes programa tem um carácter assistencial, motivo pelo qual se espera que as mais valias a extrair mobilidade, bem como e diminuir a sua....dor”.

- “Condições de financiamento: o estudo.....” deverá ser corrigido acrescentando no texto a informação de que não haverá lugar a qualquer forma de ressarcimento de despesas aos participantes decorrentes da sua participação no estudo.

Nas condições em que se realizará o estudo, a CES do CHSJ considera aceitável a dispensa do seguro, ao abrigo do nº 3 do artº 6 da lei nº21/2014. A CES chama, no entanto, a atenção do investigador para as responsabilidades legais inerentes (nºs 1 e 2 do artº 15º da mesma lei nº 21/2014).

Porto, 1 de Julho de 2014

O relator



Prof. Manuel Pestana

Parecer

Título do Projecto: A influência do uso combinado de alta intensidade de exercício terapêutico e do programa de imagética motora na dor em pacientes com lombalgia crónica

Nome do Investigador Principal: Jorge Luís Miranda de Ribas

Serviço onde decorrerá o Estudo: Serviço de Anestesiologia do Centro Hospitalar de S. João e Faculdade de Desporto da Universidade do Porto

Objectivo do Estudo:

O estudo tem como objectivo verificar se um programa de exercícios terapêuticos de alta intensidade combinado com um programa de imagética motora melhora a dor, a quantidade de movimento e a sua percepção em doentes adultos com dor lombar crónica não específica, com duração superior a 6 meses.

Em sua reunião plenária de 29 de Abril, a CES apreciou e aprovou o parecer do relator, que se anexa, e entendeu colocar algumas questões adicionais em reunião a solicitar ao investigador:

1. Na metodologia do estudo prevê-se a randomização de doentes em quatro grupos; no entanto, esta metodologia não está referida no documento informativo que visa obter consentimento dos participantes
2. Nesta randomização, há um grupo de controlo, cujas características e fundamentação não estão identificadas
3. Para o recrutamento dos doentes, estão definidos critérios de inclusão e de exclusão, adequados ao perfil ^{de} a investigação, mas estes critérios incluem avaliação clínica dos doentes; ora, não está previsto na equipa de investigação nenhum médico que possibilite a aferição destes critérios e o investigador é Fisioterapeuta, não médico
4. Na avaliação dos doentes, ser-lhes-á solicitado que se desnudem e vistam uma "cueca descartável" para possibilitar a correcta avaliação: trata-se de uma manobra

que invade a intimidade das pessoas, pelo que, sendo uma metodologia necessária à boa prossecução do estudo, tal medida invasiva da intimidade deve estar prevista na informação a disponibilizar aos doentes

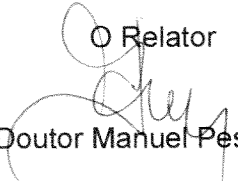
5. Está prevista a utilização de uma câmara de vídeo durante a avaliação dos doentes, mas nada é adiantado sobre a preservação da identidade para os doentes
6. Estão definidos três centros para a realização do estudo: o Centro Hospitalarr de S. João, a faculdade de Desporto da UP e uma Clínica Particular na cidade; não está definida a articulação entre estes três centros, nem dada qualquer informação sobre a idoneidade desta Clínica
7. Sendo realizadas colheitas sanguíneas, não é identificado qual o local nem quais os profissionais envolvidos
8. Não é coerente a informação do nº de colheitas sanguíneas indicado no Questionário da CES (1), na informação aos doentes (2)
9. A terminologia utilizada na informação para obtenção de CI é inadequada, por complexa, para a população geral, o que deve ser corrigido
10. Não estão cabalmente definidos os riscos inerentes à participação dos doentes, particularmente no grupo que se submeterá à realização do programa de exercícios terapêuticos de alta intensidade; esta informação é devida aos participantes e a esta CES para adequada avaliação
11. Importa ainda clarificar se os exercícios a propor a este grupo de doentes estão consignados como de utilidade assistencial para doentes com esta patologia
12. No questionário electrónico enviado à CES é indicado não haver exames complementares, o que está incorrecto, já que está prevista a realização de colheitas sanguíneas para doseamentos de BDNF
13. Não está indicado onde serão efectuados estes doseamentos
14. Está indicado que o projecto será financiado (embora no questionário electrónico tenha sido exarado não haver financiamento!), mas nenhuma declaração emitida pela entidade responsável, a Faculdade de Deporto, foi anexa
15. Os questionários previstos para aplicação aos participantes no estudo estão identificados e devem ser anonimizados, salvo se outras medidas de protecção estiverem previstas para salvaguarda da confidencialidade a respeitar
16. Estão previstas medidas compensatórias para as despesas eventuais com a deslocação dos doentes (embora, no questionário electrónico da CES esteja negada esta disponibilidade!); mas nada é adiantado quanto à disponibilidade para outro tipo de ressarcimentos que possam ser devidos aos doentes, nomeadamente com eventuais perdas salariais, já que a amostra admite população maior de 18 anos, portanto activa!

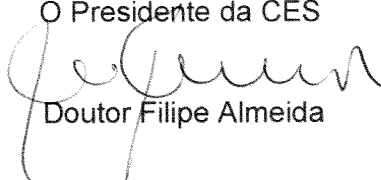
17. Deve ser clarificada/justificada a não realização de um Seguro para o Estudo, atendendo ao seu recorte de intervenção

Estas questões foram colocadas verbalmente ao Investigador, em reunião havida com o relator do parecer e do presidente da CES, hoje, 7 de Maio de 2014.


Aguardam-se os esclarecimentos que a estas questões o investigador entender disponibilizar.

Porto e C.H.S.João, 2014-04-23

O Relator

Doutor Manuel Pestana

O Presidente da CES

Doutor Filipe Almeida

2014.07.16


Prof. Doutor Filipe Almeida
Presidente da Comissão de Ética

Todas as questões foram devidamente respondidas pelo investigador, em conceito de documento cujo trânsito se encontra a seguir.
Resta acrescentar, e na esteira de parecer do relator de 2014/7/01, a CES não tem a opção de realização deste I.I., na sua actual configuração metodológica

Folheto explicativo do Projeto

Nome da Pesquisa: A influência do uso combinado de alta intensidade de exercício terapêutico e do programa de imagética motora na dor em pacientes com lombalgia crónica

Objetivos: Esta pesquisa pretende demonstrar que o programa de exercícios terapêuticos de alta intensidade quando combinado com um programa de imagética motora melhora a dor na lombalgia crónica.

Haverá quatro grupos em estudo sendo um de controlo, a escolha dos elementos para os grupos será feita de forma aleatória. As tarefas práticas a efetivar com os voluntários e com o investigador serão realizadas na Faculdade de Desporto da UP.

As sessões práticas poderão ter aproximadamente 60 minutos de duração. Espera-se que haja uma melhoria nas condições da dor e na atividade física dos voluntários não se esperando nenhum risco associado. O estudo decorrerá durante 12 semanas, 3 vezes por semana para o programa físico.

A participação neste estudo é voluntária e poderão ter acesso a todos os resultados. O seu nome não será divulgado em nenhuma parte da pesquisa, os voluntários respondem a um conjunto de questionários composto por diversas partes.

A primeira etapa é projetada para investigar os dados demográficas, dados referentes à dor crónica lombar, à sua atividade física, à sua incapacidade funcional e a uma avaliação das sensibilidades, e da atividade autonómica simpática assim como uma avaliação do reconhecimento da lateralidade. É também feita uma recolha sanguínea para quantificação do factor neurotrófico derivado do cérebro.

A segunda etapa é desenhado para a realização de um exercício físico de alta intensidade e um programa de imagética motora através do treino da lateralidade. Em nenhum momento esta pesquisa deverá causar risco ou qualquer desconforto à saúde dos voluntários, salvaguardados que estão os critérios para a interrupção do exercício.

Os dados recolhidos serão para uso exclusivo para a presente investigação e serão alvo de tratamento confidencial, garantindo que a identificação dos voluntários nunca será tornada pública pelo que fica garantida a confidencialidade. Desde já agradeço toda a colaboração prestada, coloco-me ao dispor para qualquer esclarecimento adicional.

Jorge Luís de Miranda Ribas,

Aluno de doutoramento em fisioterapia na Faculdade de Desporto da Universidade do Porto. Telemóvel 917586885, jorgelmribas@gmail.com.

Critérios de inclusão

- Os sujeitos elegíveis devem ter lombalgia crónica;
- Os participantes eleitos devem ter um diagnóstico de dor lombar crónica não específica, com duração superior a 6 meses;
- Devem ter idade superior a 18 anos de idade;
- Serem capazes de fazer um teste num cicloergómetro;
- Saber ler e escrever o português;
- Apresentar a lombalgia como o seu maior sintoma.

Critérios de Exclusão

- Gravidez;
- Mulheres no pós-parto e pós-natal até um ano;
- Indivíduos com problemas cardíacos graves, neurológicos, metabólicos ou com contra-indicação clínica;
- Pacientes que apresentam dislexia ou disfunção motora, bem como indivíduos com dificuldade na realização de uma tarefa de nomeação rápida e visualmente prejudicada;
- Não deverão apresentar evidências de patologia vertebral específica (neoplasias, infecção, fracturas, doença inflamatória, etc.);
- Pacientes com quadros de toxicod dependência ou alcoolismo
- Pacientes que tenham sido sujeitos a um procedimento invasivo ou a cirurgia lombar nos últimos doze meses,
- Pacientes que não estejam em litígio judicial por causa da sua dor lombar.

Procedimentos

- 1º Verificar os critérios de inclusão e exclusão;
- 2º Atribuir um Id no formulário próprio;
- 3º Registrar o Id na folha de distribuição dos grupos;

Ficha para atribuição do ID ao voluntário participante

Nome: _____

Morada: _____

Cod. Postal: _____ - _____ Localidade: _____

Contacto Telefónico: _____ Telemóvel _____

Atribuído o ID _____

DECLARAÇÃO DE CONSENTIMENTO

*Considerando a "Declaração de Helsínquia" da Associação Médica Mundial
(Helsínquia 1964; Tóquio 1975; Veneza 1983; Hong Kong 1989; Somerset West 1996 e Edimburgo 2000)*

Designação do Estudo (em português):

A influência do uso combinado de alta intensidade de exercício terapêutico e do programa de imagética motora na dor em pacientes com lombalgia crónica-----

Eu, abaixo-assinado, -----

-----, declaro não ter participado em nenhum outro projecto de investigação durante este período na consulta externa em ambulatório, tendo compreendido a explicação que me foi fornecida acerca do meu caso clínico e da investigação que se tenciona realizar. Foi-me ainda dada oportunidade de fazer as perguntas que julguei necessárias, e de todas obtive resposta satisfatória.

Tomei conhecimento de que, de acordo com as recomendações da Declaração de Helsínquia, a informação ou explicação que me foi prestada versou os objectivos, os métodos, os benefícios previstos, os riscos potenciais e o eventual desconforto. Além disso, foi-me afirmado que tenho o direito de recusar a todo o tempo a minha participação no estudo, sem que isso possa ter como efeito qualquer prejuízo na assistência que me é prestada, assim como me é garantida a confidencialidade dos meus registos.

Por isso, consinto que me seja aplicado o método, o tratamento ou o inquérito proposto pelo investigador.

Data: ____ / _____ / 201__

Assinatura do doente ou voluntário são: _____

O Investigador responsável:

Nome:

Assinatura:

Questionário sobre os dados demográficos dos participantes no estudo sobre “A influência do uso combinado de alta intensidade de exercício terapêutico e do programa de imagética motora na dor em pacientes com lombalgia crônica”

Id participante: _____ Intervenção nº _____

Data de nascimento: ____/____/____

Dominância: Destro

Altura: _____ cm

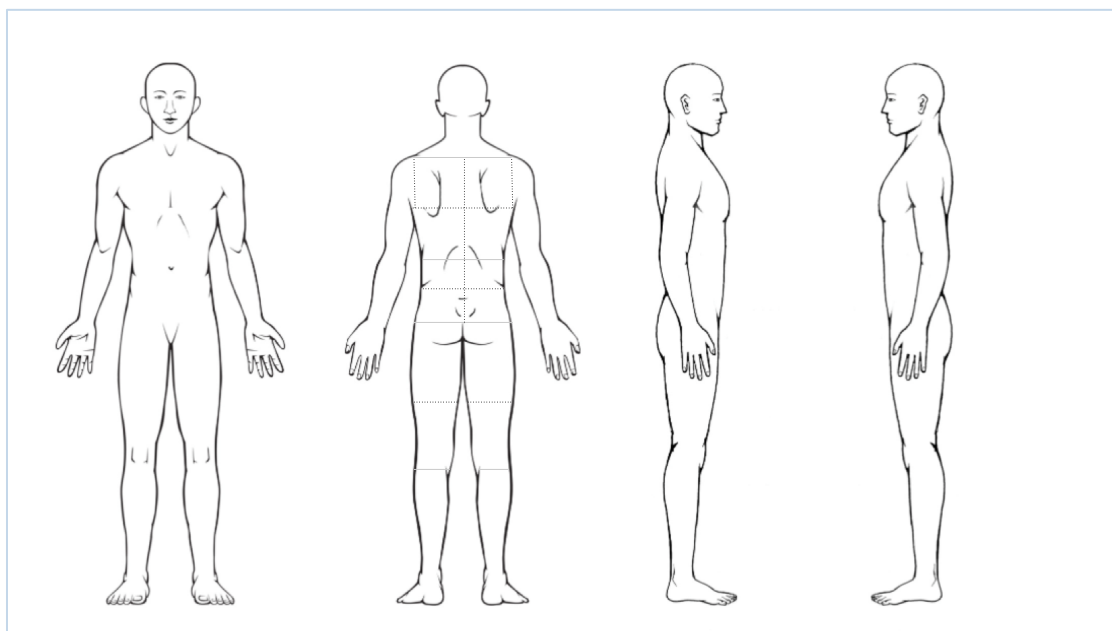
Esquerdo

Peso: _____ gr

Período (em semanas) em que o evento da dor crônica está presente : _____

Duração do episódio atual (dias ou semanas): _____

Distribuição da dor: Assinale no quadro as áreas onde a sua dor costuma estar mais presente



Frente

Dorso

Lateral direito

Lateral esquerdo

Atual medicação para a dor: _____

Condições profissionais:

- Ativo
- Desempregado
- Em situação de baixa médica
- Aposentado

Frequência cardíaca em repouso (a registrar pelo entrevistador após 5 minutos de repouso): _____

Data ____/____/____ ID:_____ Intervenção nº_____

Por favor, assinale com um risco vertical na linha horizontal a intensidade média da sua dor durante os últimos 2 dias.

Sem dor

Pior dor que se
pode imaginar

Data ____/____/____ ID:_____ Intervenção nº_____

Por favor, assinale com um risco vertical na linha horizontal a intensidade média da sua dor durante os últimos 2 dias.

Sem dor

Pior dor que se
pode imaginar

Data ____/____/____ ID:_____ Intervenção nº_____

Por favor, assinale com um risco vertical na linha horizontal a intensidade média da sua dor durante os últimos 2 dias.

Sem dor

Pior dor que se
pode imaginar

Data ____/____/____ ID:_____ Intervenção nº_____

Por favor, assinale com um risco vertical na linha horizontal a intensidade média da sua dor durante os últimos 2 dias.

Sem dor

Pior dor que se
pode imaginar

Data ____/____/____ ID:_____ Intervenção nº_____

Por favor, assinale com um risco vertical na linha horizontal a intensidade média da sua dor durante os últimos 2 dias.

Sem dor

Pior dor que se
pode imaginar

Questionário de Incapacidade de Roland Morris, Adaptado e Validado para os doentes de Língua Portuguesa com Lombalgia (RMDQ)

Data ____/____/____

ID _____

Intervenção _____

QUESTIONÁRIO DE INCAPACIDADE DE ROLAND MORRIS – RMDQ

Quando tem dores nas costas, pode sentir dificuldade em fazer algumas das coisas que normalmente faz. Esta lista contém frases que as pessoas costumam usar para se descreverem quando têm dores nas costas. Quando as ler, pode notar que algumas se destacam porque o descrevem hoje. Ao ler a lista, pense em si hoje. Quando ler uma frase que o descreve hoje, coloque-lhe uma cruz. Se a frase não o descrever, deixe o espaço em branco e avance para a frase seguinte. Lembre-se, apenas coloque a cruz na frase se estiver certo de que o descreve hoje.

1. Fico em casa a maior parte do tempo por causa das minhas costas.
2. Mudo de posição frequentemente para tentar que as minhas costas fiquem confortáveis.
3. Ando mais devagar do que o habitual por causa das minhas costas.
4. Por causa das minhas costas não estou a fazer nenhum dos trabalhos que habitualmente faço em casa.
5. Por causa das minhas costas, uso o corrimão para subir escadas.
6. Por causa das minhas costas, deito-me com mais frequência para descansar.
7. Por causa das minhas costas, tenho de me apoiar em alguma coisa para me levantar de uma poltrona.
8. Por causa das minhas costas, tento conseguir que outras pessoas façam as coisas por mim.
9. Visto-me mais lentamente do que o habitual por causa das minhas costas.
10. Eu só fico em pé por curtos períodos de tempo por causa das minhas costas.
11. Por causa das minhas costas, evito dobrar-me ou ajoelhar-me.
12. Acho difícil levantar-me de uma cadeira por causa das minhas costas.
13. As minhas costas estão quase sempre a doer.
14. Tenho dificuldade em virar-me na cama por causa das minhas costas.
15. Não tenho muito apetite por causa das dores das minhas costas.
16. Tenho dificuldade em calçar peúgas ou meias altas por causa das dores das minhas costas.
17. Só consigo andar distâncias curtas por causa das minhas costas.
18. Não durmo tão bem por causa das minhas costas.
19. Por causa da dor nas minhas costas, visto-me com a ajuda de outras pessoas.
20. Fico sentado a maior parte do dia por causa das minhas costas.
21. Evito trabalhos pesados em casa por causa das minhas costas.
22. Por causa das dores nas minhas costas, fico mais irritado e mal-humorado com as pessoas do que o habitual.
23. Por causa das minhas costas, subo as escadas mais devagar do que o habitual.
24. Fico na cama a maior parte do tempo por causa das minhas costas.

QUESTIONÁRIO INTERNACIONAL DE ACTIVIDADE FÍSICA (IPAQ)

Estamos interessados em conhecer os diferentes tipos de actividade física, que as pessoas fazem no seu quotidiano. Este questionário faz parte de um estudo alargado realizado em vários países. As suas respostas vão-nos ajudar a conhecer o nosso nível de actividade física, quando comparado com o de pessoas de outros países.

As questões que lhe vou colocar, referem-se à semana imediatamente anterior, considerando o tempo em que esteve fisicamente activo/a. Por favor, responda a todas as questões, mesmo que não se considere uma pessoa fisicamente activa. Vou colocar-lhe questões sobre as actividades desenvolvidas na sua actividade profissional e nas suas deslocações, sobre as actividades referentes aos trabalhos domésticos e às actividades que efectuou no seu tempo livre para recreação ou prática de exercício físico / desporto.

Ao responder às seguintes questões considere o seguinte:

Actividades físicas vigorosas referem-se a actividades que requerem um esforço físico intenso que fazem ficar com a respiração ofegante.

Actividades físicas moderadas referem-se a actividades que requerem esforço físico moderado e tornam a respiração um pouco mais forte que o normal.

Ao responder às questões considere apenas as actividades físicas que realize durante pelo menos **10 minutos seguidos**.

Q.1 Diga-me por favor, nos últimos 7 dias, em quantos dias fez actividades físicas vigorosas, como por exemplo, levantar objectos pesados, cavar, ginástica aeróbica, nadar, jogar futebol, andar de bicicleta a um ritmo rápido?

Dias

Q.2 Nos dias em que pratica actividades físicas vigorosas, quanto tempo em média dedica normalmente a essas actividades?

Horas Minutos

Q.3 Diga-me por favor, nos últimos 7 dias, em quantos dias fez actividades físicas moderadas como por exemplo, carregar objectos leves, caçar, trabalhos de carpintaria, andar de bicicleta a um ritmo normal ou ténis de pares? Por favor não inclua o "andar".

Dias

Q.4 Nos dias em que faz actividades físicas moderadas, quanto tempo em média dedica normalmente a essas actividades?

Horas Minutos

Q.5 Diga-me por favor, nos últimos 7 dias, em quantos dias andou pelo menos 10 minutos seguidos?

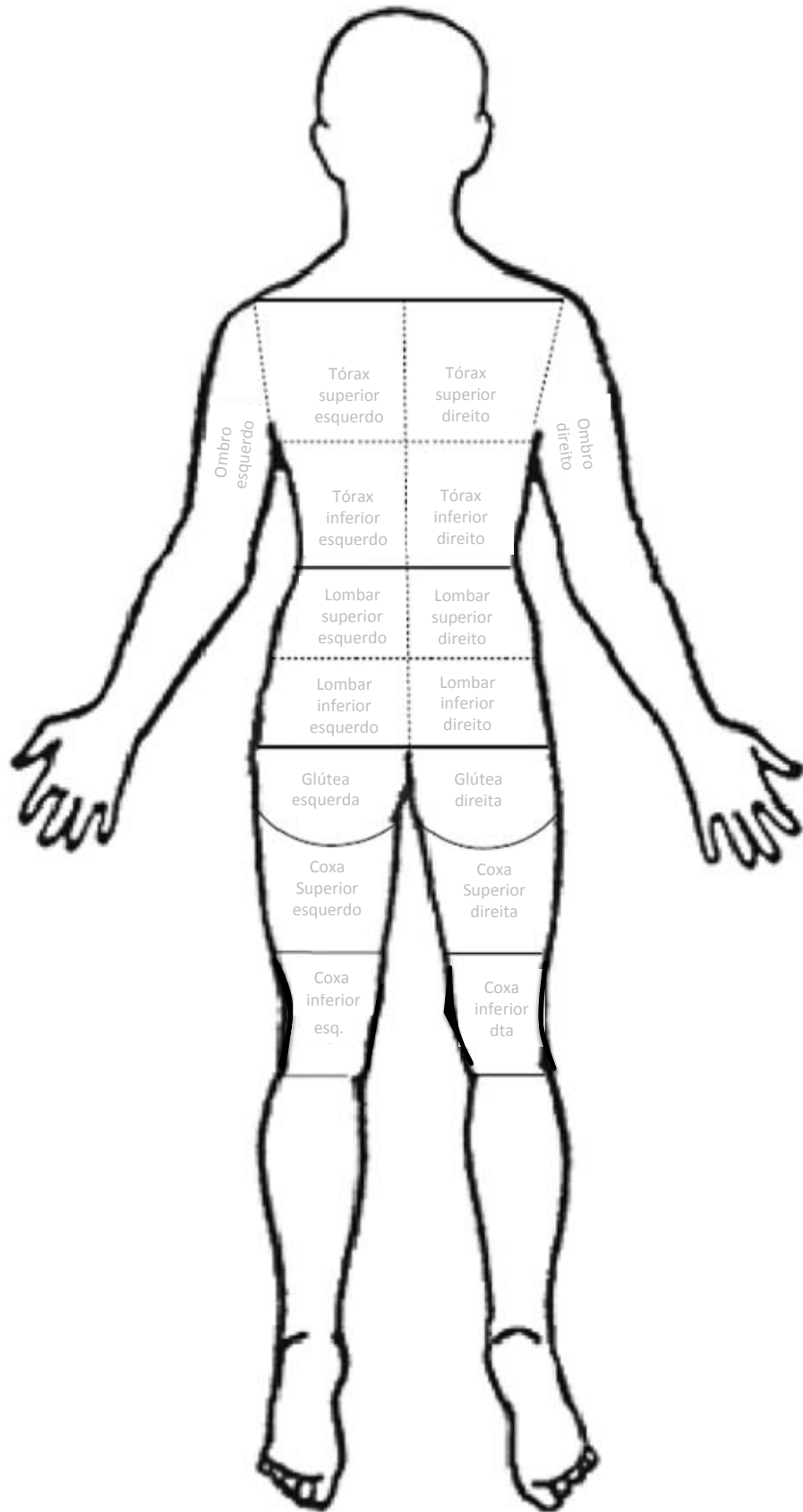
Dias

Q.6 Quanto tempo no total, despendeu num desses dias, a andar/caminhar?

Horas Minutos

Q.7 Diga-me por favor, num dia normal quanto tempo passa sentado? Isto pode incluir o tempo que passa a uma secretária, a visitar amigos, a ler, a estudar ou a ver televisão.

Horas Minutos



1º passo

<https://www.google.pt/>

procurar “noigroup recognise online”

The screenshot shows a Google search interface. The search bar contains the text "noigroup recognise online". Below the search bar, there are navigation tabs for "Web", "Vídeos", "Imagens", "Notícias", "Mapas", "Mais", and "Ferramentas de pesquisa". The search results are displayed below, showing three entries:

- NOI | Recognise**
www.noigroup.com/Recognise Traduzir esta página
Recognise is the first way to accurately measure the ability to recognise left and right body parts and movement, ... Getting better at recognising left and right body parts and movements has been shown to reduce pain, aides ... noi group logo.
- Recognise™ Online - NOI | Neuro Orthopaedic Institute**
www.noigroup.com/en/Product/BTRON Traduzir esta página
This is a two month, online Recognise™ subscription which is suitable for ... your account from within your Recognise account - not from the Noigroup website .
- Recognise App - NOI | Neuro Orthopaedic Institute**
www.noigroup.com/en/Product/BTRAPP Traduzir esta página
/noi notes; /noi jam; /noi likes; /graded motor imagery; /recognise online ... The new Recognise Apps allow you to quickly exercise your synapses on ... Recognise Apps are now available as Hands, Feet, Knees, Shoulders, ... noi group logo.

A blue arrow points to the first search result.

2º passo

abrir

<http://www.noigroup.com/Recognise>

3º passo

inserir email e password

The screenshot shows the Noigroup Recognise website. At the top left, there is a logo with the letters "nr" and the text "Recognise: left/right discrimination, recognition and restoration." Below the logo, there is a horizontal line. The main content area is divided into two columns. The left column contains a paragraph of text about the benefits of Recognise, followed by two video thumbnails. The right column contains a "Log in" section with input fields for email and password, a checkbox for "I agree to the terms & conditions", and a "log in" button. Below the "Log in" section, there is a "Trial" section with a link to sign up for a free trial, and a "Purchase" section with links to buy a single user account or a Clinicians x10 account.

Recognise is the first way to accurately measure the ability to recognise left and right body parts and movement, and to train left/right discrimination as part of a comprehensive rehabilitation programme.

The ability to recognise a part of the body as belonging or moving to the left or the right involves brain processes that are important for normal function. In some situations, for example after injury, the ability to recognise body parts and movements as being left or right becomes reduced. These problems may contribute to pain and loss of function. Getting better at recognising left and right body parts and movements has been shown to reduce pain, aides recovery from injury and improves performance. [Learn more...](#)

Setting up your Recognise account

Taking a test and viewing your results

Log in

email:

password:

I agree to the [terms & conditions](#)

[forgotten something?](#)

Trial

[Sign up here](#) for a free trial of 5 logins with most features of Recognise.

Purchase

[/buy a single user Recognise account](#)
[/buy a Clinicians x10 account](#)

Making notes and adding to 'My Images'

Using Recognise as a Clinician

4º passo

Clicar no quadrado para aceitar o “I agree to the terms & conditions”

Log in

email:

password:

I agree to the [terms & conditions](#)


[forgotten something?](#)



Carregar no “Log in” onde está assinalada a seta.

6º passo

já esta na sua página para poder fazer os exercicios e clica em test

 *Recognise: left/right discrimination, recognition and restoration.*

[home](#)
[tests](#)
[results](#)
[my pictures](#)
[notes](#)
[log out](#)

Welcome Mónica!
Mónica Peixoto
a3720@alunos.e-idaes.org
Portugal
11:35:am

Account type: Individual
First log in: 28 October 2015
Expiry: 29 December 2015
Clinician: **Jorge Ribas**

[/Edit details](#)
[/Edit email and password](#)

**changing details here will also change the details of your Noigroup account.*

Extend my account
Set up your account to keep doing left/right exercises for the number of months selected below. You don't need to wait until your account has expired to extend.






months = \$10.00 AUD

Connect with a clinician
If your clinician has a Recognise account, enter their clinician's ID below to allow your clinician access to your results. All your personal information (except name and email) and any notes will remain private. Your clinician's ID will be in a **AA1234** format.

Change to a clinician's account (click here)
If you are a clinician using *Recognise* as a treatment tool with patients, convert your account into a clinician's account to get the most out of *Recognise* in your professional patient relationships.

NOI recommends this for clinicians treating patients only.

Graded motor imagery news

-  Recognise - Online user guide
-  Check out the Graded Motor Imagery website - including upcoming GMI courses.
-  Current research studies supported by Neuro Orthopaedic Institute
-  Motion is lotion in the neuromatrix - Tim Beames discusses motor imagery, 2010
-  David Butler on graded motor imagery - Denmark 2009

[/literature and resources archive](#)



7º passo

Escolher o teste

Customise your laterality test by choosing the options below. If you have a customised test that you would like to use regularly, hit save. You can add or delete from your list of saved tests.

1 Recognise

- left & right
- left imagery
- right imagery
- all imagery

2 Test

- basic
- vanilla
- context
- abstract
- my images

3 Category

- hands
- feet
- necks
- shoulders
- backs
- knees

4 Options

show: images
display for: seconds each

save to list

start

Saved tests | max 5 saved tests you can easily select and go!

- 1. left & right | context | backs | 20 imgs, 5 secs
- 2. left & right | vanilla | backs | 20 imgs, 5 secs



8º passo

fazer o teste como habitualmente escolhendo entre a direita e a esquerda

deverá fazer todos os dias.

ombalgia Crónica

Dor Incapacidade Mal estar

Mude a sua vida

Porque não a imagética
motora
e o exercício físico?

